



**January 1 – December 31, 2018**

## **Evidence of Coverage:**

### **Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of Health Net Jade (HMO SNP)**

This booklet gives you the details about your Medicare health care and prescription drug coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2018. It explains how to get coverage for the health care services and prescription drugs you need. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

This plan, Health Net Jade (HMO SNP), is offered by Health Net of California, Inc. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Health Net of California, Inc. When it says “plan” or “our plan,” it means Health Net Jade (HMO SNP).)

Health Net of California, Inc. has a contract with Medicare to offer HMO-SNP plans. Enrollment in a Health Net Medicare Advantage plan depends on the renewal of these contracts.

This document is available for free in Spanish.

Please contact our Member Services number at 1-800-431-9007 for additional information. (TTY users should call 711). From October 1 to February 14, you can call us 7 days a week from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. From February 15 to September 30, you can call us Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. A messaging system is used after hours, weekends, and on federal holidays.

This information is also available in a different format, including large print and audio. Please call Member Services at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet if you need plan information in another format.

Benefits, premium, deductible, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2019.

The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary.

H0562\_18\_114ANOC/EOC Accepted 09072017

539721  
EOC017459EO00  
H0562-114

## **2018 Evidence of Coverage**

### **Table of Contents**

This list of chapters and page numbers is your starting point. For more help in finding information you need, go to the first page of a chapter. **You will find a detailed list of topics at the beginning of each chapter.**

<b>Chapter 1. Getting started as a member .....</b>	<b>4</b>
Explains what it means to be in a Medicare health plan and how to use this booklet. Tells about materials we will send you, your plan premium, the Part D late enrollment penalty, your plan membership card, and keeping your membership record up to date.	
<b>Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources .....</b>	<b>24</b>
Tells you how to get in touch with our plan (Health Net Jade (HMO SNP)) and with other organizations including Medicare, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP), the Quality Improvement Organization, Social Security, Medicaid (the state health insurance program for people with low incomes), programs that help people pay for their prescription drugs, and the Railroad Retirement Board.	
<b>Chapter 3. Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services .....</b>	<b>43</b>
Explains important things you need to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan. Topics include using the providers in the plan’s network and how to get care when you have an emergency.	
<b>Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay) .....</b>	<b>60</b>
Gives the details about which types of medical care are covered and <i>not</i> covered for you as a member of our plan. Explains how much you will pay as your share of the cost for your covered medical care.	
<b>Chapter 5. Using the plan’s coverage for your Part D prescription drugs .....</b>	<b>162</b>
Explains rules you need to follow when you get your Part D drugs. Tells how to use the plan’s <i>List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)</i> to find out which drugs are covered. Tells which kinds of drugs are <i>not</i> covered. Explains several kinds of restrictions that apply to coverage for certain drugs. Explains where to get your prescriptions filled. Tells about the plan’s programs for drug safety and managing medications.	

<b>Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs .....</b>	<b>184</b>
Tells about the three stages of drug coverage (Initial Coverage Stage, Coverage Gap Stage, Catastrophic Coverage Stage and how these stages affect what you pay for your drugs. Explains the six cost-sharing tiers for your Part D drugs and tells what you must pay for a drug in each cost-sharing tier.	
<b>Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs.....</b>	<b>205</b>
Explains when and how to send a bill to us when you want to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost for your covered services or drugs.	
<b>Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities .....</b>	<b>213</b>
Explains the rights and responsibilities you have as a member of our plan. Tells what you can do if you think your rights are not being respected.	
<b>Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints) .....</b>	<b>226</b>
Tells you step-by-step what to do if you are having problems or concerns as a member of our plan.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Explains how to ask for coverage decisions and make appeals if you are having trouble getting the medical care or prescription drugs you think are covered by our plan. This includes asking us to make exceptions to the rules or extra restrictions on your coverage for prescription drugs, and asking us to keep covering hospital care and certain types of medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.</li><li>• Explains how to make complaints about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, and other concerns.</li></ul>	
<b>Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan.....</b>	<b>282</b>
Explains when and how you can end your membership in the plan. Explains situations in which our plan is required to end your membership.	
<b>Chapter 11. Legal notices.....</b>	<b>292</b>
Includes notices about governing law and about non-discrimination.	
<b>Chapter 12. Definitions of important words.....</b>	<b>306</b>
Explains key terms used in this booklet.	

# CHAPTER 1

*Getting started as a member*

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>6</b>
Section 1.1	You are currently enrolled in Health Net Jade (HMO SNP), which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (“Special Needs Plan”).....	6
Section 1.2	What is the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> booklet about? .....	6
Section 1.3	Legal information about the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> .....	7
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>What makes you eligible to be a plan member? .....</b>	<b>7</b>
Section 2.1	Your eligibility requirements .....	7
Section 2.2	What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B? .....	8
Section 2.3	Here is the plan service area for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) .....	8
Section 2.4	U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence .....	8
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>What other materials will you get from us? .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Section 3.1	Your plan membership card – Use it to get all covered care and prescription drugs .....	9
Section 3.2	The <i>Provider Directory</i> : Your guide to all providers in the plan’s network... ..	9
Section 3.3	The <i>Pharmacy Directory</i> : Your guide to pharmacies in our network.....	10
Section 3.4	The plan’s List of Covered Drugs ( <i>Formulary</i> ) .....	11
Section 3.5	The <i>Part D Explanation of Benefits</i> (the “Part D EOB”): Reports with a summary of payments made for your Part D prescription drugs .....	11
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>Your monthly premium for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP).....</b>	<b>12</b>
Section 4.1	How much is your plan premium? .....	12
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>Do you have to pay the Part D “late enrollment penalty”? .....</b>	<b>13</b>
Section 5.1	What is the Part D “late enrollment penalty”? .....	13
Section 5.2	How much is the Part D late enrollment penalty?.....	13
Section 5.3	In some situations, you can enroll late and not have to pay the penalty .....	14
Section 5.4	What can you do if you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty? .....	15
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>Do you have to pay an extra Part D amount because of your income?.....</b>	<b>15</b>
Section 6.1	Who pays an extra Part D amount because of income? .....	15
Section 6.2	How much is the extra Part D amount?.....	15
Section 6.3	What can you do if you disagree about paying an extra Part D amount? .....	16
Section 6.4	What happens if you do not pay the extra Part D amount?.....	16

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>More information about your monthly premium.....</b>	<b>17</b>
Section 7.1	If you pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, there are several ways you can pay your penalty.....	17
Section 7.2	Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?.....	19
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>Please keep your plan membership record up to date .....</b>	<b>20</b>
Section 8.1	How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you.....	20
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>We protect the privacy of your personal health information.....</b>	<b>21</b>
Section 9.1	We make sure that your health information is protected.....	21
<b>SECTION 10</b>	<b>How other insurance works with our plan .....</b>	<b>21</b>
Section 10.1	Which plan pays first when you have other insurance? .....	21

---

**SECTION 1 Introduction**

---

<b>Section 1.1</b>	<b>You are currently enrolled in Health Net Jade (HMO SNP), which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (“Special Needs Plan”)</b>
--------------------	---

You are covered by Medicare, and you have chosen to get your Medicare health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, Health Net Jade (HMO SNP).

**Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Minimum Essential Coverage (MEC)** and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act’s (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: <https://www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families> for more information.

Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare “Special Needs Plan”), which means its benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) is designed to provide additional health benefits that specifically help people who have chronic heart failure, diabetes and/or cardiovascular disorders.

Our plan provides access to a network of providers who specialize in treating chronic heart failure, diabetes and/or cardiovascular disorders. It also includes health programs designed to serve the specialized needs of people with these conditions. In addition, our plan covers prescription drugs to treat most medical conditions, including the drugs that are usually used to treat chronic heart failure, diabetes and/or cardiovascular disorders. As a member of the plan, you get benefits specially tailored to your condition and have all your care coordinated through our plan.

Like all Medicare health plans, this Medicare Advantage Special Needs Plan is approved by Medicare and run by a private company.

<b>Section 1.2</b>	<b>What is the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> booklet about?</b>
--------------------	---

This *Evidence of Coverage* booklet tells you how to get your Medicare medical care and prescription drugs covered through our plan. This booklet explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, and what you pay as a member of the plan.

The word “coverage” and “covered services” refers to the medical care and services and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of Health Net Jade (HMO SNP).

It’s important for you to learn what the plan’s rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet.

If you are confused or concerned or just have a question, please contact our plan’s Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

**Section 1.3 Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage*****It's part of our contract with you**

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how our plan covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called “riders” or “amendments.”

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in our plan between January 1, 2018 and December 31, 2018.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of our plan after December 31, 2018. We can also choose to stop offering the plan, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2018.

**Medicare must approve our plan each year**

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve our plan each year. You can continue to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

---

**SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?**

---

**Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements**

*You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:*

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B (Section 2.2 tells you about Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B)
- -- *and* -- you live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area).
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States
- -- *and* -- you do not have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), with limited exceptions, such as if you develop ESRD when you are already a member of a plan that we offer, or you were a member of a different plan that was terminated.
- -- *and* -- you meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

**Special eligibility requirements for our plan**

Our plan is designed to meet the specialized needs of people who have certain medical conditions. To be eligible for our plan, you must have chronic heart failure, diabetes and/or cardiovascular disorders.

- Please note: If you lose your eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within 1 month, then you are still eligible for membership in our plan (Chapter 4, Section 2.1 tells you about coverage and cost sharing during a period of deemed continued eligibility).

**Section 2.2 What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B?**

When you first signed up for Medicare, you received information about what services are covered under Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Remember:

- Medicare Part A generally helps cover services provided by hospitals (for inpatient services, skilled nursing facilities, or home health agencies).
- Medicare Part B is for most other medical services (such as physician's services and other outpatient services) and certain items (such as durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies).

**Section 2.3 Here is the plan service area for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP)**

Although Medicare is a Federal program, our plan is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes this county in California: San Diego

If you plan to move out of the service area, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). When you move, you will have a Special Enrollment Period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

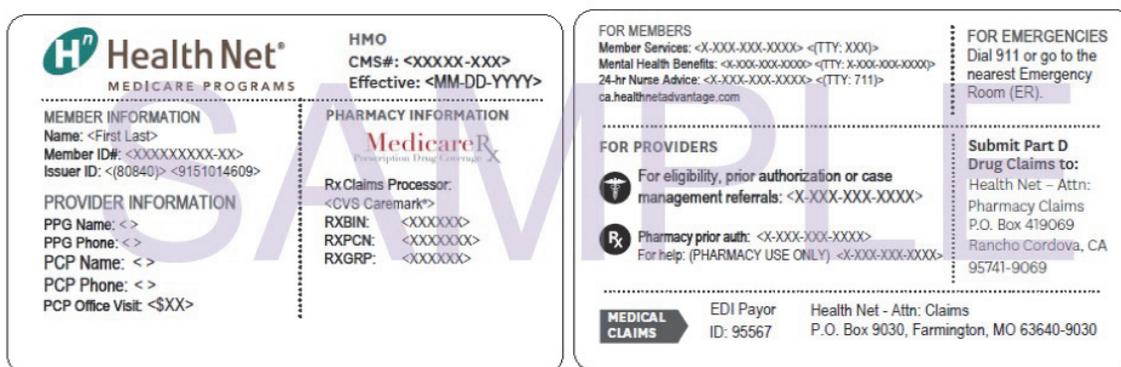
**Section 2.4 U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence**

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

## SECTION 3 What other materials will you get from us?

### Section 3.1 Your plan membership card – Use it to get all covered care and prescription drugs

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card for our plan whenever you get any services covered by this plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card, if applicable. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:



As long as you are a member of our plan **you must not use your red, white, and blue Medicare card** to get covered medical services (with the exception of routine clinical research studies and hospice services). Keep your red, white, and blue Medicare card in a safe place in case you need it later.

**Here's why this is so important:** If you get covered services using your red, white, and blue Medicare card instead of using your plan membership card while you are a plan member, you may have to pay the full cost yourself.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

### Section 3.2 The *Provider Directory*: Your guide to all providers in the plan's network

The *Provider Directory* lists our network providers.

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

**What are “network providers”?**

**Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost-sharing as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The most recent list of providers is available on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.

**Why do you need to know which providers are part of our network?**

It is important to know which providers are part of our network because, with limited exceptions, while you are a member of our plan you must use network providers to get your medical care and services. In addition, you may be limited to providers within your Primary Care Provider’s (PCP’s) and/or Medical Group’s network. This means that the PCP and/or Medical Group that you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you can use. See Chapter 3 (Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services) for more information about choosing a PCP. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network is not available (generally, when you are out of the area), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which our plan authorizes use of out-of-network providers. See Chapter 3 (*Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services*) for more specific information about emergency, out-of-network, and out-of-area coverage.

If you don’t have your copy of the *Provider Directory*, you can request a copy from Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may ask Member Services for more information about our network providers, including their qualifications. You can also see the *Provider Directory* at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>, or download it from this website. Both Member Services and the website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network providers.

<b>Section 3.3</b>	<b>The <i>Pharmacy Directory</i>: Your guide to pharmacies in our network</b>
--------------------	---

**What are “network pharmacies”?**

Network pharmacies are all of the pharmacies that have agreed to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members.

**Why do you need to know about network pharmacies?**

You can use the *Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use. There are changes to our network of pharmacies for next year. An updated Pharmacy Directory is located on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>. You may also call Member Services for updated provider information or to ask us to mail you a Pharmacy Directory. **Please review the 2018 Pharmacy Directory to see which pharmacies are in our network.**

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

The *Pharmacy Directory* will also tell you which of the pharmacies in our network have preferred cost-sharing, which may be lower than the standard cost-sharing offered by other network pharmacies for some drugs.

If you don't have the *Pharmacy Directory*, you can get a copy from Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). At any time, you can call Member Services to get up-to-date information about changes in the pharmacy network. You can also find this information on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.

<b>Section 3.4</b>	<b>The plan's List of Covered Drugs (<i>Formulary</i>)</b>
--------------------	--

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. We call it the "Drug List" for short. It tells which Part D prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit included in our plan. The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved the plan Drug List.

The Drug List also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

We will send you a copy of the Drug List. To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit the plan's website (<https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>) or call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

<b>Section 3.5</b>	<b>The <i>Part D Explanation of Benefits</i> (the "Part D EOB"): Reports with a summary of payments made for your Part D prescription drugs</b>
--------------------	---

When you use your Part D prescription drug benefits, we will send you a summary report to help you understand and keep track of payments for your Part D prescription drugs. This summary report is called the *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (or the "Part D EOB").

The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* tells you the total amount you, or others on your behalf, have spent on your Part D prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for each of your Part D prescription drugs during the month. Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*) gives more information about the *Part D Explanation of Benefits* and how it can help you keep track of your drug coverage.

A *Part D Explanation of Benefits* summary is also available upon request. To get a copy, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

---

## SECTION 4 Your monthly premium for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP)

---

<b>Section 4.1</b>	<b>How much is your plan premium?</b>
--------------------	---------------------------------------

You do not pay a separate monthly plan premium for our plan. You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

### **In some situations, your plan premium could be more**

In some situations, your plan premium could be more than the amount listed above in Section 4.1. This situation is described below.

If you signed up for extra benefits, also called “optional supplemental benefits,” then you pay an additional premium each month for these extra benefits. If you have any questions about your plan premiums, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

- If you enroll in Optional Supplemental Benefits Package 5, you pay an additional monthly premium of \$10.

Please see Chapter 4, Section 2.2 for more information on the optional supplemental benefits you can buy.

- Some members are required to pay a Part D **late enrollment penalty** because they did not join a Medicare drug plan when they first became eligible or because they had a continuous period of 63 days or more when they didn’t have “creditable” prescription drug coverage. (“Creditable” means the drug coverage is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage.) For these members, the Part D late enrollment penalty is added to the plan’s monthly premium. Their premium amount will be the monthly plan premium plus the amount of their Part D late enrollment penalty.
  - If you are required to pay the Part D late enrollment penalty, the amount of your penalty depends on how long you waited before you enrolled in drug coverage or how many months you were without drug coverage after you became eligible. Chapter 1, Section 5 explains the Part D late enrollment penalty.
  - If you have a Part D late enrollment penalty and do not pay it, you could be disenrolled from the plan.

---

## SECTION 5 Do you have to pay the Part D “late enrollment penalty”?

---

<b>Section 5.1</b>	<b>What is the Part D “late enrollment penalty”?</b>
--------------------	--

**Note:** If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs, you will not pay a late enrollment penalty.

The late enrollment penalty is an amount that is added to your Part D premium. You may owe a Part D late enrollment penalty if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. “Creditable prescription drug coverage” is coverage that meets Medicare’s minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage. The amount of the penalty depends on how long you waited to enroll in a creditable prescription drug coverage plan any time after the end of your initial enrollment period or how many full calendar months you went without creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

When you first enroll in our plan, we let you know the amount of the penalty. Your Part D late enrollment penalty is considered your plan premium. If you do not pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, you could lose your prescription drug benefits.

<b>Section 5.2</b>	<b>How much is the Part D late enrollment penalty?</b>
--------------------	--

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- First count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months in which you did not have creditable prescription drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or more. The penalty is 1% for every month that you didn’t have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.
- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2018, this average premium amount is \$35.02.
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here it would be 14% times \$35.02, which equals \$4.90. This rounds to \$4.90. This amount would be added to the monthly premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty.

There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

## Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

- First, **the penalty may change each year**, because the average monthly premium can change each year. If the national average premium (as determined by Medicare) increases, your penalty will increase.
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits.
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

<b>Section 5.3</b>	<b>In some situations, you can enroll late and not have to pay the penalty</b>
--------------------	--

Even if you have delayed enrolling in a plan offering Medicare Part D coverage when you were first eligible, sometimes you do not have to pay the Part D late enrollment penalty.

### **You will not have to pay a penalty for late enrollment if you are in any of these situations:**

- If you already have prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. Medicare calls this "**creditable drug coverage.**" Please note:
  - Creditable coverage could include drug coverage from a former employer or union, TRICARE, or the Department of Veterans Affairs. Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information, because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
    - Please note: If you receive a "certificate of creditable coverage" when your health coverage ends, it may not mean your prescription drug coverage was creditable. The notice must state that you had "creditable" prescription drug coverage that expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
  - The following are *not* creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.
  - For additional information about creditable coverage, please look in your *Medicare & You 2018 Handbook* or call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- If you were without creditable coverage, but you were without it for less than 63 days in a row.
- If you are receiving "Extra Help" from Medicare.

**Section 5.4      What can you do if you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty?**

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review of the decision about your late enrollment penalty. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. Call Member Services to find out more about how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

**Important:** Do not stop paying your Part D late enrollment penalty while you're waiting for a review of the decision about your late enrollment penalty. If you do, you could be disenrolled for failure to pay your plan premiums.

---

**SECTION 6      Do you have to pay an extra Part D amount because of your income?**

---

**Section 6.1      Who pays an extra Part D amount because of income?**

Most people pay a standard monthly Part D premium. However, some people pay an extra amount because of their yearly income. If your income is \$85,000 or above for an individual (or married individuals filing separately) or \$170,000 or above for married couples, you must pay an extra amount directly to the government for your Medicare Part D coverage.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be and how to pay it. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. It cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium.**

**Section 6.2      How much is the extra Part D amount?**

If your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) as reported on your IRS tax return is above a certain amount, you will pay an extra amount in addition to your monthly plan premium.

The chart below shows the extra amount based on your income.

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

<b>If you filed an individual tax return and your income in 2016 was:</b>	<b>If you were married but filed a separate tax return and your income in 2016 was:</b>	<b>If you filed a joint tax return and your income in 2016 was:</b>	<b>This is the monthly cost of your extra Part D amount (to be paid in addition to your plan premium)</b>
Equal to or less than \$85,000	Equal to or less than \$85,000	Equal to or less than \$170,000	\$0
Greater than \$85,000 and less than or equal to \$107,000		Greater than \$170,000 and less than or equal to \$214,000	\$13.00
Greater than \$107,000 and less than or equal to \$133,500		Greater than \$214,000 and less than or equal to \$267,000	\$33.60
Greater than \$133,500 and less than or equal to \$160,000		Greater than \$267,000 and less than or equal to \$320,000	\$54.20
Greater than \$160,000	Greater than \$85,000	Greater than \$320,000	\$74.80

<b>Section 6.3</b>	<b>What can you do if you disagree about paying an extra Part D amount?</b>
--------------------	---

If you disagree about paying an extra amount because of your income, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).

<b>Section 6.4</b>	<b>What happens if you do not pay the extra Part D amount?</b>
--------------------	--

The extra amount is paid directly to the government (not your Medicare plan) for your Medicare Part D coverage. If you are required to pay the extra amount and you do not pay it, you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.

---

## SECTION 7 More information about your monthly premium

---

### Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must be entitled to Medicare Part A and enrolled in Medicare Part B. For that reason, some plan members (those who aren't eligible for premium-free Part A) pay a premium for Medicare Part A and most plan members pay a premium for Medicare Part B. **You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.**

Some people pay an extra amount for Part D because of their yearly income. This is known as Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amounts, also known as IRMAA. If your income is greater than \$85,000 for an individual (or married individuals filing separately) or greater than \$170,000 for married couples, **you must pay an extra amount directly to the government (not the Medicare plan)** for your Medicare Part D coverage.

- **If you are required to pay the extra amount and you do not pay it, you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**
- If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, **not your Medicare plan**, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be.
- For more information about Part D premiums based on income, go to Chapter 1, Section 6 of this booklet. You can also visit <https://www.medicare.gov> on the Web or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. Or you may call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213. TTY users should call 1-800-325-0778.

Your copy of *Medicare & You 2018* gives information about the Medicare premiums in the section called "2018 Medicare Costs." This explains how the Medicare Part B and Part D premiums differ for people with different incomes. Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each year in the fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up. You can also download a copy of *Medicare & You 2018* from the Medicare website (<https://www.medicare.gov>). Or, you can order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

<b>Section 7.1</b>	<b>If you pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, there are several ways you can pay your penalty</b>
--------------------	---

If you pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, there are three ways you can pay the penalty. You can choose your payment option when you enroll and make changes at any time by calling Member Services at the phone number on the back cover of this booklet.

If you decide to change the way you pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, it can take up to three months for your new payment method to take effect. While we are processing your request

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

for a new payment method, you are responsible for making sure that your Part D late enrollment penalty is paid on time.

**Option 1: You can pay by check or money order**

You may decide to pay your late enrollment penalty payments directly to our plan by check or money order. Please include your plan Member ID number with your payment.

The late enrollment penalty payment is due to us by the 1st day of each month. You can make the payment by sending your check or money order to:

Health Net of California  
PO Box 748658  
Los Angeles, CA 90074-8658

**Checks and money orders should be made payable to Health Net, Inc., and not to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) nor the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS).** Late enrollment penalty payments may not be dropped off at the plan's office.

**Option 2: You can have the Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Social Security check**

You can have the Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Social Security check. Contact Member Services for more information on how to pay your penalty this way. We will be happy to help you set this up. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

**Option 3: You can have the Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) check**

You can have the Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) check. Contact Member Services for more information on how to pay your penalty this way. We will be happy to help you set this up. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

**What to do if you are having trouble paying your Part D late enrollment penalty**

Your late enrollment penalty is due in our office by the 1<sup>st</sup> of each month. If we have not received your penalty payment by the 7<sup>th</sup> business day of the month, we will send you a notice telling you that your plan membership will end if we do not receive your Part D late enrollment penalty within two months. If you are required to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to keep your prescription drug coverage.

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

If you are having trouble paying your Part D late enrollment penalty on time, please contact Member Services to see if we can direct you to programs that will help with your penalty. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

If we end your membership because you did not pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, you will have health coverage under Original Medicare.

If we end your membership with the plan because you did not pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, then you may not be able to receive Part D coverage until the following year if you enroll in a new plan during the annual enrollment period. During the annual enrollment period, you may either join a stand-alone prescription drug plan or a health plan that also provides drug coverage. (If you go without “creditable” drug coverage for more than 63 days, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.)

At the time we end your membership, you may still owe us for the penalty you have not paid. In the future, if you want to enroll again in our plan (or another plan that we offer), you will need to pay the amount you owe before you can enroll.

If you think we have wrongfully ended your membership, you have a right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making a complaint. Chapter 9, Section 10 of this booklet tells how to make a complaint. If you had an emergency circumstance that was out of your control and it caused you to not be able to pay your premiums within our grace period, you can ask us to reconsider this decision by calling 1-800-431-9007 between 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week. TTY users should call 711. You must make your request no later than 60 days after the date your membership ends.

<b>Section 7.2</b>	<b>Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?</b>
--------------------	---

**No.** We are not allowed to begin charging a monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year, we will tell you in September and the change will take effect on January 1.

However, in some cases, you may need to start paying or may be able to stop paying a late enrollment penalty. (The late enrollment penalty may apply if you had a continuous period of 63 days or more when you didn’t have “creditable” prescription drug coverage.) This could happen if you become eligible for the “Extra Help” program or if you lose your eligibility for the “Extra Help” program during the year:

- If you currently pay the Part D late enrollment penalty and become eligible for “Extra Help” during the year, you would be able to stop paying your penalty.
- If you ever lose your low income subsidy (“Extra Help”), you would be subject to the monthly Part D late enrollment penalty if you have ever gone without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more.

You can find out more about the “Extra Help” program in Chapter 2, Section 7.

---

**SECTION 8 Please keep your plan membership record up to date**

---

<b>Section 8.1</b>	<b>How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you</b>
--------------------	--

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider and Medical Group. For a description of these types of providers, see Chapter 12 (*Definitions of important words*).

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in the plan's network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

**Let us know about these changes:**

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid)
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you are participating in a clinical research study

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

**Read over the information we send you about any other insurance coverage you have**

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. (For more information about how our coverage works when you have other insurance, see Section 10 in this chapter.)

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

---

**SECTION 9 We protect the privacy of your personal health information**

---

**Section 9.1 We make sure that your health information is protected**

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

For more information about how we protect your personal health information, please go to Chapter 8, Section 1.4 of this booklet.

---

**SECTION 10 How other insurance works with our plan**

---

**Section 10.1 Which plan pays first when you have other insurance?**

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the “primary payer” and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the “secondary payer,” only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member’s current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
  - If you’re under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
  - If you’re over 65 and you or your spouse is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

---

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy. If you have questions about who pays first, or you need to update your other insurance information, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

# CHAPTER 2

*Important phone numbers  
and resources*

**Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Our plan contacts</b> (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services at the plan).....	<b>25</b>
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>Medicare</b> (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program).....	<b>31</b>
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>State Health Insurance Assistance Program</b> (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare) .....	<b>32</b>
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>Quality Improvement Organization</b> (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare).....	<b>33</b>
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>Social Security</b> .....	<b>34</b>
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>Medicaid</b> (a joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources) .....	<b>35</b>
<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs</b> .....	<b>36</b>
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board</b> .....	<b>40</b>
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?</b> .....	<b>41</b>

---

## **SECTION 1      Our plan contacts** (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services at the plan)

---

### **How to contact our plan’s Member Services**

For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to our plan Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Member Services – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-800-431-9007</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.</p> <p>From October 1 through February 14, our plan operates a toll-free call center for both current and prospective members that is staffed seven days a week from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. During this time period, current and prospective members are able to speak with a Member Service representative.</p> <p>However, after February 14, our office hours are 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. On weekends and certain holidays, your call will be handled by our automated phone system. When leaving a message, please include your name, phone number and the time that you called, and a representative will return your call no later than one business day after you leave a message.</p> <p>Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Services)</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.</p>
<b>FAX</b>	<p>1-866-214-1992</p>
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>Health Net Medicare Programs P.O. Box 10420 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a></p>

## How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. For more information on asking for coverage decisions about your medical care, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision process.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Coverage Decisions For Medical Care – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-431-9007  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Services)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>FAX</b>	1-800-793-4473 or 1-800-672-2135
<b>WRITE</b>	Health Net Medical Management 21281 Burbank Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91367
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a>

## How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care

An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on making an appeal about your medical care, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

<b>Method</b>	<b>Appeals For Medical Care – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-431-9007  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Appeals For Medical Care – Contact Information</b>
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Services)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>FAX</b>	1-877-713-6189
<b>WRITE</b>	Health Net Medicare Programs Appeals and Grievances Department P.O. Box 10344 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0344
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a>

### **How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care**

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about the plan’s coverage or payment, you should look at the section above about making an appeal.) For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

<b>Method</b>	<b>Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-431-9007  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Services)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>FAX</b>	1-877-713-6189
<b>WRITE</b>	Health Net Medicare Programs Appeals and Grievances Department P.O. Box 10344 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0344

<b>Method</b>	<b>Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information</b>
<b>MEDICARE WEBSITE</b>	You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare go to <a href="https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx">https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx</a> .

### **How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your Part D prescription drugs**

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your prescription drugs covered under the Part D benefit included in your plan. For more information on asking for coverage decisions about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

<b>Method</b>	<b>Coverage Decisions for Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-431-9007  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Services)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week
<b>FAX</b>	1-800-977-8226
<b>WRITE</b>	Health Net Attn: Prior Authorization PO Box 419069 Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-9069
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a>

### **How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs**

An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

<b>Method</b>	<b>Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-431-9007  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Services)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>FAX</b>	1-800-977-1959
<b>WRITE</b>	Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) Appeals and Grievances Department P.O. Box 10450 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0450
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a>

### **How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs**

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about the plan’s coverage or payment, you should look at the section above about making an appeal.) For more information on making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

<b>Method</b>	<b>Complaints about Part D prescription drugs – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-431-9007  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Services)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.  Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.
<b>FAX</b>	1-800-977-1959



Method	Payment Requests – Contact Information
WRITE	<p><b><u>Medical Claims:</u></b></p> <p>Health Net of California, Inc.                      P.O. Box 14703                      Lexington, KY 40512-4703</p> <p><b><u>Please note, effective 1/1/2018 the Medical Claims address will be changing to:</u></b></p> <p>Health Net of California, Inc.                      P.O. Box 9030                      Farmington, MO 63640-9030</p> <p><b><u>Pharmacy Claims:</u></b></p> <p>Health Net                      Attn: Pharmacy Claims                      PO Box 419069                      Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-9069</p>
WEBSITE	<p><a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a></p>

---

**SECTION 2 Medicare**  
 (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

---

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called “CMS”). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227                      Calls to this number are free.                      24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>
TTY	<p>1-877-486-2048                      This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.                      Calls to this number are free.</p>

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="https://www.medicare.gov">https://www.medicare.gov</a></p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Medicare Eligibility Tool:</b> Provides Medicare eligibility status information.</li><li>• <b>Medicare Plan Finder:</b> Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans.</li></ul> <p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about our plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Tell Medicare about your complaint:</b> You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to <a href="https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx">https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx</a>. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.</li></ul> <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

---

**SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program**  
(free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

---

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In California, the SHIP is called the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP).

HICAP is independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan). It is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

HICAP counselors can help you with your Medicare questions or problems. They can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. HICAP counselors can also help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

<b>Method</b>	<b>HICAP (California SHIP) – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-434-0222
<b>TDD/TTY</b>	1-800-735-2929 (CA Relay Service) or 711 (National Relay Service)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
<b>WRITE</b>	<u>County specific agencies available at:</u>  <a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/Contact_HICAP/County_List/">www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/Contact_HICAP/County_List/</a>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/hicap">www.aging.ca.gov/hicap</a>

---

## **SECTION 4      Quality Improvement Organization** (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)

---

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta.

Livanta has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact Livanta in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Livanta (California's Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-877-588-1123  Monday - Friday, 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Saturday - Sunday, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.
<b>TTY</b>	1-855-887-6668  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
<b>WRITE</b>	Livanta BFCC-QIO Program, Area 5 9090 Junction Drive, Suite 10 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.BFCCQIOAREA5.com">www.BFCCQIOAREA5.com</a>

---

## **SECTION 5 Social Security**

---

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Social Security– Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
<b>TTY</b>	1-800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://www.ssa.gov">https://www.ssa.gov</a>

---

## **SECTION 6      Medicaid** (a joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)

---

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These “Medicare Savings Programs” help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost-sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualified Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact the Department of Health Care Services.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Department of Health Care Services (California’s Medicaid program) – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	<u>Eligibility</u> 1-800-541-5555 or 1-916-552-9200  Managed Care: 1-916-449-5000 or 1-916-636-1980  <u>DHCS:</u> 1-916-445-4171  Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except holidays
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Service)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
<b>WRITE</b>	<u>Managed Care:</u> Department of Health Care Services P.O. Box 997413, MS 4400 Sacramento, CA 95899-7413
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.medi-cal.ca.gov">www.medi-cal.ca.gov</a>

---

## **SECTION 7      Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs**

---

### **Medicare’s “Extra Help” Program**

Medicare provides “Extra Help” to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan’s monthly premium, yearly deductible, and prescription copayments. This “Extra Help” also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for “Extra Help.” Some people automatically qualify for “Extra Help” and don’t need to apply. Medicare mails a letter to people who automatically qualify for “Extra Help.”

You may be able to get “Extra Help” to pay for your prescription drug premiums and costs. To see if you qualify for getting “Extra Help,” call:

- 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;

- The Social Security Office at 1-800-772-1213, between 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday. TTY users should call 1-800-325-0778 (applications); or
- Your State Medicaid Office (applications) (See Section 6 of this chapter for contact information).

If you believe you have qualified for “Extra Help” and you believe that you are paying an incorrect cost-sharing amount when you get your prescription at a pharmacy, our plan has established a process that allows you to either request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper copayment level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us.

- Call Member Services at the phone number printed on the back cover of this booklet and tell the representative that you think you qualify for “Extra Help”. You may be required to provide one of the following types of documentation (Best Available Evidence):
  - A copy of your Medicaid card that includes your name and your eligibility date during a month after June of the previous calendar year
  - A copy of a state document that confirms your active Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year
  - A print out from the State electronic enrollment file showing your Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year;
  - A screen print from the State's Medicaid systems showing your Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year;
  - Other documentation provided by the State showing your Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year; or
  - If you are not deemed eligible, but applied for and are determined to be LIS eligible, a copy of the award letter you received from the Social Security Administration.
  - Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Notice of Award with an effective date of your actual Medicaid status.

If you are institutionalized, and believe you qualify for zero cost-sharing, call Member Services at the phone number printed on the back cover of this booklet and tell the representative that you believe you qualify for extra help. You may be required to provide one of the following types of documentation:

- A remittance from the facility showing Medicaid payment on your behalf for a full calendar month during a month after June of the previous calendar year;
- A copy of a state document that confirms Medicaid payment on your behalf to the facility for a full calendar month after June of the previous calendar year; or
- A screen print from the State’s Medicaid systems showing your institutional status based on at least a full calendar month stay for

Medicaid payment purposes during a month after June of the previous calendar year.

- If you are unable to provide the documentation described above and you believe that you may qualify for extra help, call Member Services at the phone number printed on the back cover of this booklet and a representative will assist you.
- When we receive the evidence showing your copayment level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct copayment when you get your next prescription at the pharmacy. If you overpay your copayment, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment or we will offset future copayments. If the pharmacy hasn't collected a copayment from you and is carrying your copayment as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to the pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please contact Member Services if you have questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

### **Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program**

The Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program provides manufacturer discounts on brand name drugs to Part D members who have reached the coverage gap and are not receiving “Extra Help.” For brand name drugs, the 50% discount provided by manufacturers excludes any dispensing fee for costs in the gap. Members pay 35% of the negotiated price and a portion of the dispensing fee for brand name drugs.

If you reach the coverage gap, we will automatically apply the discount when your pharmacy bills you for your prescription and your Part D Explanation of Benefits (Part D EOB) will show any discount provided. Both the amount you pay and the amount discounted by the manufacturer count toward your out-of-pocket costs as if you had paid them and move you through the coverage gap. The amount paid by the plan (15%) does not count toward your out-of-pocket costs.

You also receive some coverage for generic drugs. If you reach the coverage gap, the plan pays 56% of the price for generic drugs and you pay the remaining 44% of the price. For generic drugs, the amount paid by the plan (56%) does not count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Only the amount you pay counts and moves you through the coverage gap. Also, the dispensing fee is included as part of the cost of the drug.

If you have any questions about the availability of discounts for the drugs you are taking or about the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program in general, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

**What if you have coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?  
What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?**

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also covered by ADAP qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance.

The California Office of AIDS is your state's ADAP

Note: To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your State, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of State residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the State, and uninsured/under-insured status.

If you are currently enrolled in an ADAP, it can continue to provide you with Medicare Part D prescription cost-sharing assistance for drugs on the ADAP formulary. In order to be sure you continue receiving this assistance, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker of any changes in your Medicare Part D plan name or policy number.

The California Office of AIDS contact Information is listed below

<b>Method</b>	<b>California Office of AIDS – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-844-421-7050  CDPH Office of AIDS: Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Service)  This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
<b>WRITE</b>	Office of AIDS California Department of Public Health MS 7700 P.O. Box 997426 Sacramento, CA 95899-7426
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DOA/Pages/OAmain.aspx">https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DOA/Pages/OAmain.aspx</a>

For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call 1-844-421-7050. TTY users can call the National Relay Service phone number, 711 for assistance.

**What if you get “Extra Help” from Medicare to help pay your prescription drug costs?  
Can you get the discounts?**

No. If you get “Extra Help,” you already get coverage for your prescription drug costs during the coverage gap.

**What if you don’t get a discount, and you think you should have?**

If you think that you have reached the coverage gap and did not get a discount when you paid for your brand name drug, you should review your next *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (Part D EOB) notice. If the discount doesn’t appear on your *Part D Explanation of Benefits*, you should contact us to make sure that your prescription records are correct and up-to-date. If we don’t agree that you are owed a discount, you can appeal. You can get help filing an appeal from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) (telephone numbers are in Section 3 of this Chapter) or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

**SECTION 8      How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board**

---

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation’s railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address.

<b>Method</b>	<b>Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information</b>
<b>CALL</b>	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. Available Mon/Tues/Thurs/Friday: 9:00am to 3:30 pm Wed: 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. Any calls after 3:15 p.m. will be automatically routed to voicemail. If you have a touch-tone telephone, recorded information and automated services are available 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
<b>TTY</b>	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://secure.rrb.gov/">https://secure.rrb.gov/</a>

---

## **SECTION 9      Do you have “group insurance” or other health insurance from an employer?**

---

If you (or your spouse) get benefits from your (or your spouse’s) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, you may call the employer/union benefits administrator or Member Services if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse’s) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.) You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227; TTY: 1-877-486-2048) with questions related to your Medicare coverage under this plan.

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse’s) employer or retiree group, please contact **that group’s benefits administrator**. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

# CHAPTER 3

*Using the plan's coverage  
for your medical services*

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan</b> .....	<b>45</b>
Section 1.1	What are “network providers” and “covered services”? .....	45
Section 1.2	Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan .....	45
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>Use providers in the plan's network to get your medical care</b> .....	<b>46</b>
Section 2.1	You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care .....	46
Section 2.2	What kinds of medical care can you get without getting approval in advance from your PCP? .....	48
Section 2.3	How to get care from specialists and other network providers .....	49
Section 2.4	How to get care from out-of-network providers .....	50
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster</b> .....	<b>51</b>
Section 3.1	Getting care if you have a medical emergency .....	51
Section 3.2	Getting care when you have an urgent need for services .....	52
Section 3.3	Getting care during a disaster .....	53
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?</b> .....	<b>53</b>
Section 4.1	You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services .....	53
Section 4.2	If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost .....	54
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>How are your medical services covered when you are in a “clinical research study”?</b> .....	<b>54</b>
Section 5.1	What is a “clinical research study”? .....	54
Section 5.2	When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what? .....	55
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>Rules for getting care covered in a “religious non-medical health care institution”</b> .....	<b>56</b>
Section 6.1	What is a religious non-medical health care institution? .....	56
Section 6.2	What care from a religious non-medical health care institution is covered by our plan? .....	56

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment .....</b>	<b>57</b>
Section 7.1	Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan? .....	57

---

## **SECTION 1      Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan**

---

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care covered. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*).

<b>Section 1.1      What are “network providers” and “covered services”?</b>
--

Here are some definitions that can help you understand how you get the care and services that are covered for you as a member of our plan:

- **“Providers”** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term “providers” also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **“Network providers”** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for their services.
- **“Covered services”** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, and equipment that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4.

<b>Section 1.2      Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan</b>
---

As a Medicare health plan, our plan must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and must follow Original Medicare's coverage rules.

Our plan will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this booklet).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** “Medically necessary” means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

### Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

---

- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
  - In most situations, our plan must give you approval in advance before you can use other providers in the plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, or home health care agencies. This is called giving you a "referral." For more information about this, see Section 2.3 of this chapter.
  - Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed services. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 of this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. *Here are three exceptions:*
  - The plan covers emergency care or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
  - If you need medical care that Medicare requires our plan to cover and the providers in our network cannot provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider. The plan or your Medical Group must give you approval in advance before you can use an out-of-network provider. In this situation, you will pay the same as you would pay if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.4 in this chapter.
  - The plan covers kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area.

---

## **SECTION 2      Use providers in the plan's network to get your medical care**

---

<b>Section 2.1</b>	<b>You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care</b>
--------------------	---

### **What is a "PCP" and what does the PCP do for you?**

When you become a member of our plan, you must choose a plan provider to be your PCP. Your PCP is a health care professional who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. Providers that can act as your PCP are those that provide a basic level of care. These include doctors specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine, and gynecologists who provide care for women.

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

You will get most of your routine or basic care from your PCP. Your PCP will also help you arrange or coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a member of our plan. This includes:

- your x-rays,
- laboratory tests,
- therapies,
- care from doctors who are specialists,
- hospital admissions, and
- follow-up care.

“Coordinating” your covered services includes checking or consulting with other plan providers about your care and how it is going. If you need certain types of covered services or supplies, you may need to get approval in advance from your PCP (such as giving you a referral to see a specialist). For certain services, your PCP will need to get prior authorization (approval in advance). If the service you need requires prior authorization, your PCP will request the authorization from our plan or your Medical Group. Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all of your past medical records sent to your PCP’s office.

As we explained above, you will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. When your PCP thinks that you need specialized treatment, he or she will need to give you a referral (approval in advance) to see a plan specialist or certain other providers. There are only a few types of covered services you may get without getting approval from your PCP first, as we explain below. Please refer to Sections 2.2 and 2.3 in this chapter for more information.

**How do you choose your PCP?**

When you enroll in our plan, you will choose a contracting Medical Group from our network. You will also choose a PCP from this contracting Medical Group. The PCP you choose must be with a Medical Group located within 30 miles or 30 minutes from where you live or work. Medical Groups (and their affiliated PCPs and hospitals) can be found in the *Provider Directory* or you may visit our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>. To confirm the availability of a provider, or to ask about a specific PCP, please contact Member Services at the phone number printed on the back cover of this booklet.

Each Medical Group and PCP may make referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. If there is a particular plan specialist or hospital that you want to use, check first to be sure that the specialists and/or hospitals are in the Medical Group and PCP’s network. The name and office telephone number of your PCP are printed on your membership card.

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

If you do not choose a Medical Group or PCP or if you chose a Medical Group or PCP that is not available with this plan, we will automatically assign you to a Medical Group and PCP near your home.

For information on how to change your PCP, please see “Changing your PCP” below.

**Changing your PCP**

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP. Member Services can assist you in finding and selecting another provider.

Your request will be effective on the first day of the month following the date our plan receives your request. To change your PCP, call Member Services or visit our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> to make your request.

When you contact us, be sure to let us know if you are seeing specialists or getting other covered services that needed your PCP's approval (such as home health services and durable medical equipment). Each Medical Group and PCP may make referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. This means that the Medical Group and PCP you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you may use. If there are specific specialists or hospitals you want to use, find out if your Medical Group and PCP uses these specialists or hospitals. Member Services will let you know how you can continue with the specialty care and other services you have been getting when you change your PCP. Member Services will also check to be sure the PCP you want to switch to is accepting new patients. Your membership record will be changed to show the name of your new PCP, and Member Services will tell you when the change to your new PCP will take effect.

We will also send you a new membership card that shows the name and phone number of your new PCP

<b>Section 2.2</b>	<b>What kinds of medical care can you get without getting approval in advance from your PCP?</b>
--------------------	--

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP.

- Routine women's health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Flu shots and pneumonia vaccinations as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed services from network providers or from out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible (e.g., when you are temporarily outside of the plan's service area).
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area. (If possible, please call Member Services

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

**Section 2.3 How to get care from specialists and other network providers**

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

In order for you to see a specialist, you usually need to get your PCP's approval first (this is called getting a "referral" to a specialist). It is very important to get a referral (approval in advance) from your PCP before you see a plan specialist or certain other providers (there are a few exceptions, including routine women's health care, as explained in Section 2.2). If you don't have a referral (approval in advance) before you get services from a specialist, you may have to pay for these services yourself.

If the specialist wants you to come back for additional care, check first to be sure that the referral (approval in advance) you got from your PCP for the first visit covers additional visits to the specialist.

Each Medical Group and PCP may make referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. This means that the Medical Group and PCP you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you may use. If there are specific specialists or hospitals you want to use, find out if your Medical Group or PCP uses these specialists or hospitals. You may generally change your PCP at any time if you want to see a plan specialist or go to a hospital that your current PCP can't refer you to. In Section 2.1 under "Changing your PCP," we tell you how to change your PCP.

Some types of services will require getting approval in advance from our plan or your Medical Group (this is called getting "prior authorization"). Prior authorization is an approval process that happens before you get certain services. If the service you need requires prior authorization, your PCP or other network provider will request the authorization from our plan or your Medical Group. The request will be reviewed and a decision (organization determination) will be sent to you and your provider. See the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4, Section 2.1 of this booklet for the specific services that require prior authorization.

**What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?**

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. There are a number of reasons why your provider might leave your plan,

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

but if your doctor or specialist does leave your plan you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We will make a good faith effort to provide you with at least 30 days' notice that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified provider to continue managing your health care needs.
- If you are undergoing medical treatment you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure that the medically necessary treatment you are receiving is not interrupted.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file an appeal of our decision.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider and managing your care.

If you need assistance because a specialist or a network provider is leaving our plan, please call Member Services at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet.

<b>Section 2.4</b>	<b>How to get care from out-of-network providers</b>
--------------------	--

If there is a certain type of service that you need (e.g., when providers of specialized services are not available in our network), and that service is not available in our plan's network, you will need to get prior authorization (approval in advance) first. Your PCP will request prior authorization from our plan or your Medical Group.

It is very important to get approval in advance before you see an out-of-network provider or receive services outside of our network (with the exception of emergency and urgently needed services, and kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area, as explained in Section 3 below). If you don't get approval in advance, you may have to pay for these services yourself.

For information on coverage of out-of-network emergency and urgently needed services, please see Section 3 below.

---

**SECTION 3      How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster**

---

**Section 3.1      Getting care if you have a medical emergency**

---

**What is a “medical emergency” and what should you do if you have one?**

A “**medical emergency**” is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. The phone number for Member Services is printed on the back cover of this booklet.

**What is covered if you have a medical emergency?**

You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories. Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. For more information, see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet.

You may get covered emergency medical care outside the United States. This benefit is limited to \$50,000 per year. For more information, see “Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage” in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet or call Member Services at the phone number listed on the back cover of this booklet.

If you have an emergency, we will talk with the doctors who are giving you emergency care to help manage and follow up on your care. The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan. If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

**What if it wasn't a medical emergency?**

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was *not* an emergency, we will cover additional care *only* if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- – *or* – The additional care you get is considered “urgently needed services” and you follow the rules for getting this urgently needed services (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

<b>Section 3.2</b>	<b>Getting care when you have an urgent need for services</b>
--------------------	---

**What are “urgently needed services”?**

“Urgently needed services” are non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The unforeseen condition could, for example, be an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition that you have.

**What if you are in the plan's service area when you have an urgent need for care?**

You should always try to obtain urgently needed services from network providers. However, if providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible and it is not reasonable to wait to obtain care from your network provider when the network becomes available, we will cover urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider.

**What to do when you need medical care immediately**

In serious emergency situations: Call “911” or go to the nearest hospital.

If your situation is not so severe: Call your PCP or Medical Group or, if you cannot call them or you need medical care right away, go to the nearest medical center, urgent care center, or hospital.

If you are unsure of whether an emergency medical condition exists, you may call your Medical Group or PCP for help.

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

Your Medical Group is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to respond to your phone calls regarding medical care that you believe is needed immediately. They will evaluate your situation and give you direction about where to go for the care you need.

If you are not sure whether you have an emergency or require urgently needed services, please call the Member Services number on your Health Net ID card to be connected to the nurse advice services. As a Health Net Member, you have access to triage or screening services, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**What if you are outside the plan's service area when you have an urgent need for care?**

When you are outside the service area and cannot get care from a network provider, our plan will cover urgently needed services that you get from any provider.

Urgently needed services received outside of the United States may be considered an emergency under the worldwide emergency/urgent coverage benefit. For more information, see "Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage" in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet.

<b>Section 3.3</b>	<b>Getting care during a disaster</b>
--------------------	---------------------------------------

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

Generally, if you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost-sharing. If you cannot use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for more information.

---

**SECTION 4**      **What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?**

---

<b>Section 4.1</b>	<b>You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services</b>
--------------------	--

If you have paid more than your share for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*) for information about what to do.

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

**Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost**

Our plan covers all medical services that are medically necessary, are listed in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this booklet), and are obtained consistent with plan rules. You are responsible for paying the full cost of services that aren't covered by our plan, either because they are not plan covered services, or they were obtained out-of-network and were not authorized.

If you have any questions about whether we will pay for any medical service or care that you are considering, you have the right to ask us whether we will cover it before you get it. You also have the right to ask for this in writing. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care.

Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) has more information about what to do if you want a coverage decision from us or want to appeal a decision we have already made. You may also call Member Services to get more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. The amount you pay for the costs once a benefit limit has been reached will not count toward the out-of-pocket maximum. You can call Member Services when you want to know how much of your benefit limit you have already used.

---

**SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a "clinical research study"?**

---

**Section 5.1 What is a "clinical research study"?**

A clinical research study (also called a "clinical trial") is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. They test new medical care procedures or drugs by asking for volunteers to help with the study. This kind of study is one of the final stages of a research process that helps doctors and scientists see if a new approach works and if it is safe.

Not all clinical research studies are open to members of our plan. Medicare first needs to approve the research study. If you participate in a study that Medicare has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Once Medicare approves the study, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

*and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, **you do need to tell us before you start participating in a clinical research study.**

If you plan on participating in a clinical research study, contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to let them know that you will be participating in a clinical trial and to find out more specific details about what your plan will pay.

<b>Section 5.2</b>	<b>When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?</b>
--------------------	--

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you are covered for routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

Original Medicare pays most of the cost of the covered services you receive as part of the study. After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will also pay for part of the costs. We will pay the difference between the cost-sharing in Original Medicare and your cost-sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan.

*Here's an example of how the cost-sharing works:* Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test and we would pay another \$10. This means that you would pay \$10, which is the same amount you would pay under our plan's benefits.

### Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

---

In order for us to pay for our share of the costs, you will need to submit a request for payment. With your request, you will need to send us a copy of your Medicare Summary Notices or other documentation that shows what services you received as part of the study and how much you owe. Please see Chapter 7 for more information about submitting requests for payment.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were *not* in a study.
- Items and services the study gives you or any participant for free.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

#### Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by reading the publication “Medicare and Clinical Research Studies” on the Medicare website (<https://www.medicare.gov>).

You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

## SECTION 6 Rules for getting care covered in a “religious non-medical health care institution”

---

<b>Section 6.1</b>	<b>What is a religious non-medical health care institution?</b>
--------------------	---

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. You may choose to pursue medical care at any time for any reason. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services). Medicare will only pay for non-medical health care services provided by religious non-medical health care institutions.

<b>Section 6.2</b>	<b>What care from a religious non-medical health care institution is covered by our plan?</b>
--------------------	---

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is “non-excepted.”

### Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

---

- “Non-excepted” medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- “Excepted” medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
  - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
  - – *and* – you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Coverage limits for Inpatient Hospital Care apply. For more information on Inpatient Hospital Care coverage limits, see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet.

---

## SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

---

<b>Section 7.1</b>	<b>Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?</b>
--------------------	---

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments or coinsurance for the item for 13 months.

As a member of our plan, there are also certain types of durable medical equipment you will own after paying copayments for the item for a specified number of months. Your previous payments towards a durable medical equipment item when you had Original Medicare do not count towards payments you make while a member of our plan. If you acquire ownership of a durable medical equipment item while you are a member of our plan, and the equipment requires maintenance, then the provider is allowed to bill the cost of the repair. There are also certain types of durable medical equipment for which you will not acquire ownership no matter how many payments you make for the item while a member of our plan. Call Member Services

**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

---

(phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to find out about the rental or ownership requirements of durable medical equipment and the documentation you need to provide.

**What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?**

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. Payments you made while in our plan do not count toward these 13 consecutive payments.

If you made fewer than 13 payments for the DME item under Original Medicare *before* you joined our plan, your previous payments also do not count toward the 13 consecutive payments. You will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you return to Original Medicare in order to own the item. There are no exceptions to this case when you return to Original Medicare.

# CHAPTER 4

*Medical Benefits Chart  
(what is covered and  
what you pay)*

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services .....</b>	<b>61</b>
Section 1.1	Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services .....	61
Section 1.2	What is the most you will pay for covered medical services? .....	61
Section 1.3	Our plan does not allow providers to “balance bill” you .....	62
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>Use the <i>Medical Benefits Chart</i> to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay .....</b>	<b>63</b>
Section 2.1	Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan .....	63
Section 2.2	Extra “optional supplemental” benefits you can buy .....	122
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>What services are not covered by the plan? .....</b>	<b>157</b>
Section 3.1	Services we do <i>not</i> cover (exclusions) .....	157

---

**SECTION 1      Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services**

---

This chapter focuses on your covered services and what you pay for your medical benefits. It includes a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of our plan. Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services. Information about how much you pay for your Part D Prescription Drug Benefits, including exclusions and limitations, can be found in Chapters 5 and 6 of this EOC. Further exclusions can also be found in this chapter for members who have additional benefits or who have purchased Optional Supplemental benefits.

<b>Section 1.1      Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services</b>
--

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- A **“copayment”** is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.)
- **“Coinsurance”** is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Most people who qualify for Medicaid or for the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) program should never pay deductibles, copayments or coinsurance. Be sure to show your proof of Medicaid or QMB eligibility to your provider, if applicable. If you think that you are being asked to pay improperly, contact Member Services.

<b>Section 1.2      What is the most you will pay for covered medical services?</b>
---

Because you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, there is a limit to how much you have to pay out-of-pocket each year for in-network medical services that are covered by our plan (see the Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2, below). This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket amount for medical services.

As a member of our plan, the most you will have to pay out-of-pocket for in-network covered services in 2018 is \$3,400. The amounts you pay for copayments, and coinsurance for in-network covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for your Part D prescription drugs do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your maximum out-

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk (\*) in the Medical Benefits Chart.) If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$3,400, you will not have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for in-network covered services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

<b>Section 1.3</b>	<b>Our plan does not allow providers to “balance bill” you</b>
--------------------	--

As a member of our plan, an important protection for you is that you only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called “balance billing.” This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don’t pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works.

- If your cost-sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider.
- If your cost-sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
  - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan’s reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
  - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers. (Remember, the plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral.)
  - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers. (Remember, the plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral.)
- If you believe a provider has “balance billed” you, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

---

**SECTION 2 Use the *Medical Benefits Chart* to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay**

---

**Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan**

---

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services our plan covers and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, and equipment) *must* be medically necessary. “Medically necessary” means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- You receive your care from a network provider. In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered. Chapter 3 provides more information about requirements for using network providers and the situations when we will cover services from an out-of-network provider.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance before you can see other providers in the plan’s network. This is called giving you a “referral.” Chapter 3 provides more information about getting a referral and the situations when you do not need a referral.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called “prior authorization”) from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in *italics*.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you pay *more* in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you pay *less*. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2018 Handbook*. View it online at <https://www.medicare.gov> or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Sometimes, Medicare adds coverage under Original Medicare for new services during the year. If Medicare adds coverage for any services during 2018, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- If you are within our plan's 1 month period of deemed continued eligibility, we will continue to provide all plan-covered benefits, and your cost sharing amounts do not change during this period.



You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)****Medical Benefits Chart**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</b></p> <p>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.</p>
<p><b>Ambulance services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Covered ambulance services include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan.</li> <li>• Non-emergency transportation by ambulance is appropriate if it is documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay \$195 per one-way trip for Medicare-covered ambulance services.</p> <p>No charge for more than one trip in a single day.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> <b>Annual wellness visit</b></p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a "Welcome to Medicare" visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p>
<p> <b>Bone mass measurement</b></p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39</li> <li>• One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older</li> <li>• Clinical breast exams once every 24 months</li> </ul> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p>
<p><b>Cardiac rehabilitation services</b></p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's referral. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered cardiac rehabilitation services visit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</b></p> <p>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating well.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p>
<p> <b>Cardiovascular disease testing</b></p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months</li> <li>• If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months</li> </ul> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p>
<p><b>Chiropractic services</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We cover only manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>You pay \$10 for each Medicare-covered chiropractic visit for the manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation.</p> <p>Routine (Non-Medicare covered) chiropractic services are not covered. However, this plan covers routine chiropractic benefits for an extra cost. Refer to Section 2.2 (<i>Extra “optional supplemental” benefits you can buy</i>) later</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
	in this chapter for more information on optional supplemental chiropractic services.
<p> <b>Colorectal cancer screening</b></p> <p>For people 50 and older, the following are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flexible sigmoidoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 48 months</li> </ul> <p>One of the following every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guaiac-based fecal occult blood test (gFOBT)</li> <li>• Fecal immunochemical test (FIT)</li> </ul> <p>DNA based colorectal screening every 3 years</p> <p>For people at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screening colonoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 24 months</li> </ul> <p>For people not at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screening colonoscopy every 10 years (120 months), but not within 48 months of a screening sigmoidoscopy</li> </ul> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam.</p>
<p><b>Dental services</b></p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. We cover:</p> <p>Medicare-covered dental services include the following:</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Otherwise non-covered procedures or services, such as tooth removal, when performed by a dentist incident to and as an integral part of an otherwise Medicare-covered procedure.</li> <li>• Extractions of teeth to prepare jaw for radiation treatment of neoplastic disease.</li> <li>• Dental exams prior to kidney transplantation.</li> </ul>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered dental visit.</p> <p>Routine (Non-Medicare covered) preventive and comprehensive dental services are not covered. However, this plan covers routine preventive and comprehensive dental services for an extra cost. Refer to Section 2.2, <i>“Extra ‘optional supplemental’ benefits you can buy,”</i> later in this chapter for more information on optional supplemental dental services.</p>
<p> <b>Depression screening</b></p> <p>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and referrals.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> <b>Diabetes screening</b></p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered diabetes screening tests.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered fasting plasma glucose tests for persons at risk of diabetes.</p>
<p> <b>Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies</b></p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Supplies to monitor your blood glucose may be limited to supplies from select manufacturers. Your PCP will help you arrange or coordinate the covered services.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting.</li> <li>• Diabetes self-management training is covered under</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered diabetes supplies.</p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered diabetic therapeutic shoes or inserts for people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance,</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p>certain conditions.</p>	<p>copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered diabetes self-management training.</p>
<p><b>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies</b> (For a definition of “Durable Medical Equipment,” see Chapter 12 of this booklet.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at <a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a>.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered durable medical equipment and related supplies.</p>
<p><b>Emergency care</b></p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and</li> <li>• Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition.</li> </ul> <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coverage in the United States<sup>1</sup>.</li> </ul> <p>For coverage outside of the United States<sup>1</sup>, please see</p>	<p>You pay \$100 for each Medicare-covered emergency room visit.</p> <p>You do not pay this amount if you are immediately admitted to the hospital.</p> <p>If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered or you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p>"Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage" below in this Medical Benefits Chart.</p> <p><sup>1</sup>United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.</p>	<p>authorized by the plan and your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>
<p><b>Fitness Benefit</b> Covers a basic fitness membership at participating facilities. Alternatively, members may request an in-home fitness program</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for fitness benefit.</p> <p>Refer to "Additional Benefit Information" later in this chapter for more information on Fitness benefits.</p>
<p> <b>Health and wellness education programs</b></p> <p><b>Nurse Hotline:</b></p> <p>Toll-free telephonic coaching and nurse advice from trained clinicians. The Nurse advice line is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for assistance with health-related questions. Members can access the nurse advice line by calling 1-800-893-5597, TTY (711).</p> <p><b>Health Education</b></p> <p>Trained clinicians promote healthy behaviors and help build skills to enhance self-care capabilities. Provides support/education on treatment choices to assist in making health care decisions. Clinicians also send educational materials and advise of educational modules on Health Net's Web site.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for health and wellness education programs.</p> <p>Refer to "Decision Power®: Health and Wellness" under "Additional Benefit Information" later in this chapter for more information on these benefits.</p>
<p><b>Hearing services</b></p> <p>Medicare-covered services include:</p> <p>Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your PCP or provider to determine if you need medical treatment are</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p>covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.</p> <p>Additional covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Routine (non-Medicare covered) hearing tests, limited to one test per year.</li> </ul> <p>Our plan covers hearing services provided by Hearing Care Solutions, Inc. (Hearing Care Solutions).</p> <p>Appointments must be made directly with Hearing Care Solutions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hearing exam, once per year</li> <li>• Hearing aid fitting exam</li> <li>• Hearing aids (all sizes and styles) – covered when determined to be medically necessary based on a hearing exam, every 3 years<sup>2</sup> *.</li> </ul>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered hearing exam.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each routine (non-Medicare covered) hearing test.</p> <p>There is no copayment for an annual hearing exam provided by Hearing Care Solutions.</p> <p>There is no copayment for the hearing aid fitting exam.</p>
<p><sup>2</sup>Multi-year benefits may not be available in subsequent years.</p>	
<p>*The amounts you pay for these services do not count towards your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$3,400.</p>	<p>There is a benefit maximum of two hearing aids for both ears combined (one per ear) every 3 years<sup>2</sup>. The benefit maximum is \$2,000 for two hearing aids for both ears combined (\$1,000 per instrument).</p> <p>Health Net members pay a fixed member price per hearing aid based on level of hearing aid technology.* The benefit maximum and discounted pricing have already been applied to the Health Net member prices. The Health Net member</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>prices are listed in the "Additional Benefit Information" section. Hearing aids must be provided by Hearing Care Solutions.</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this section for more information on covered hearing services.</p>
<p> <b>HIV screening</b></p> <p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One screening exam every 12 months</li> </ul> <p>For women who are pregnant, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to three screening exams during a pregnancy</li> </ul> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Home health agency care</b></p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)</li> <li>• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy</li> <li>• Medical and social services</li> <li>• Medical equipment and supplies</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered home health visits.</p>
<p><b>Hospice care</b></p> <p>You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drugs for symptom control and pain relief</li> <li>• Short-term respite care</li> <li>• Home care</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not our plan.</p> <p>You pay \$5 for the one-time only hospice consultation.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<b>Hospice care (continued)</b>	
<p><u>For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis:</u> Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for.</p>	
<p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis:</u> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network:</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you obtain the covered services from a network provider, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services</li> <li>• If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost-sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare)</li> </ul>	
<p><u>For services that are covered by our plan but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B:</u> Our plan will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p>	
<p><u>For drugs that may be covered by the plan's Part D benefit:</u> Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5, Section 9.4 (<i>What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?</i>).  <b>Note:</b> If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.</p>	
<p>Our plan covers hospice consultation services (one time only) for a terminally ill person who hasn't elected the hospice benefit.</p>	

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Immunizations</b></p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pneumonia vaccine</li> <li>• Flu shots, once a year in the fall or winter</li> <li>• Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B</li> <li>• Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules</li> </ul> <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered pneumonia, influenza, and Hepatitis B vaccines.</p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for other Medicare-covered vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules.</p>
<p><b>Inpatient hospital care</b></p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>You are covered for unlimited days per benefit period for Medicare-covered inpatient hospital stays.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)</li> <li>• Meals including special diets</li> <li>• Regular nursing services</li> <li>• Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)</li> <li>• Drugs and medications</li> <li>• Lab tests</li> <li>• X-rays and other radiology services</li> <li>• Necessary surgical and medical supplies</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>You pay \$150 each day from days 1 through 5, per benefit period, for Medicare-covered inpatient hospital care.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible each day from day 6 and beyond, per benefit period, for Medicare-covered inpatient hospital care.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs</li> <li>• Operating and recovery room costs</li> <li>• Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy</li> <li>• Inpatient substance abuse services</li> <li>• Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If our plan provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion.</li> <li>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.</li> <li>• Physician services</li> </ul>	<p>Your inpatient benefits are based upon the date of admission. If you are admitted to the hospital in 2017 and are not discharged until 2018, the 2017 copayments will apply until you are discharged from the hospital or transferred to a skilled nursing facility.</p>
<p><b>Note:</b> To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.” If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p>	<p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called “Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!” This fact sheet is available on the Web at <a href="https://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11435.pdf">https://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11435.pdf</a> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</li> </ul>	<p>A benefit period begins the first day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you haven’t received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Inpatient mental health care</b></p> <p>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.</p> <p>You are covered for 90 days per benefit period for Medicare-covered stays.</p> <p>There is a 190-day lifetime limit for inpatient mental health services provided in a psychiatric hospital. The 190-day limit does not apply to mental health services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital. If you have used part of the 190-day Medicare lifetime benefit prior to enrolling in our plan, then you are only entitled to receive the difference between the number of lifetime days already used in the Plan benefit.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay \$900 per admission, per benefit period for Medicare-covered inpatient mental health care.</p> <p>Your inpatient benefits are based upon the date of admission. If you are admitted to the hospital in 2017 and are not discharged until 2018, the 2017 copayments will apply until you are discharged from the hospital or transferred to a skilled nursing facility.</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information on mental health services.</p> <p>A benefit period begins the first day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you haven’t received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
	new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.
<p><b>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</b></p> <p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF). Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physician services</li> <li>• Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)</li> <li>• X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services</li> <li>• Surgical dressings</li> <li>• Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations</li> <li>• Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices</li> <li>• Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition</li> <li>• Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>The listed services will continue to be covered at the cost-sharing amounts shown in the benefits chart for the specific service.</p> <p>For Medicare-covered medical supplies, including cast and splints, you pay the applicable cost-sharing amount where the specific service is provided. For example, if these medical supplies were used during a visit to an emergency room, then they would be included as part of the emergency room visit copayment.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Medical nutrition therapy</b></p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when referred by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's referral. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their referral yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p>
<p> <b>Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</b></p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.</p> <p>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Medicare Part B prescription drugs</b></p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services</li> <li>• Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan</li> <li>• Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia</li> <li>• Immunosuppressive Drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant</li> <li>• Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug</li> <li>• Antigens</li> <li>• Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs</li> <li>• Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa)</li> <li>• Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered Part B drugs.</p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered Part B chemotherapy drugs.</p>
<p>Chapter 5 explains the Part D prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs through our plan is explained in Chapter 6.</p>	

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</b></p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p>
<p><b>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</b></p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X-rays</li> <li>• Therapeutic radiological services (radiation therapy, radium and isotope), including technician materials and supplies</li> <li>• Surgical supplies, such as dressings</li> <li>• Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations</li> <li>• Laboratory tests (includes blood tests, urinalysis, and some screening tests)</li> <li>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.</li> <li>• Other outpatient diagnostic tests</li> <li>• EKG tests</li> <li>• Diagnostic radiological services (includes complex tests such as CT scans, MRIs, MRAs, SPECT)</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>For Medicare-covered medical supplies, including cast and splints, you pay the applicable cost-sharing amount where the specific service is provided. For example, if these medical supplies were used during a visit to an emergency room, then they would be included as part of the emergency room visit copayment.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies (continued)</b></p>	<p>laboratory services.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered x-ray services.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered EKG tests.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered blood and blood services.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for other Medicare-covered diagnostic procedures and tests.</p> <p>You pay \$60 for Medicare-covered diagnostic radiological services.</p> <p>You pay \$60 for Medicare-covered therapeutic radiological services, including technician materials and supplies.</p> <p>If the doctor provides you services in addition to outpatient diagnostic procedures, tests, and lab services, separate cost</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
	sharing may apply.
<p><b>Outpatient hospital services</b></p> <p>We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery</li> <li>• Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital</li> <li>• Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it</li> <li>• X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital</li> <li>• Medical supplies such as splints and casts</li> <li>• Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient." If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called "Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!" This fact sheet is available on the Web at <a href="https://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11435.pdf">https://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11435.pdf</a> or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>You pay the applicable cost sharing amounts shown in this Medical Benefits Chart for the specific service.</p> <p>For Medicare-covered medical supplies including cast and splints, you pay the applicable cost-sharing amount where the specific service is provided. For example, if these medical supplies were used during a visit to an emergency room, then they would be included as part of the emergency room visit copayment.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Outpatient mental health care</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay \$25 for each Medicare-covered individual or group therapy visit.</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information on outpatient mental health services.</p>
<p><b>Outpatient rehabilitation services</b></p> <p>Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered outpatient rehabilitation service.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Outpatient substance abuse services</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Substance Use Disorder services provided by a doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional or program, as allowed under applicable state laws.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay \$25 for each Medicare-covered individual or group therapy visit.</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information on outpatient substance abuse services.</p>
<p><b>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.”</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>You pay \$225 for each Medicare-covered visit to an outpatient hospital facility (including epidural injections).</p> <p>You pay \$150 for each Medicare-covered visit to an ambulatory surgical center (including epidural injections).</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Partial hospitalization services</b></p> <p>“Partial hospitalization” is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor’s or therapist’s office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered partial hospitalization.</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information on mental health services.</p>
<p><b>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician’s office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location</li> <li>• Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist</li> <li>• Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your PCP or specialist, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment</li> <li>• Certain telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a physician or practitioner for patients in certain rural areas or other locations approved by Medicare</li> <li>• Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery</li> <li>• Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician)</li> </ul>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered primary care doctor office visit or medically-necessary surgery services furnished in a physician’s office.</p> <p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>You pay \$5 for each Medicare-covered specialist visit or medically-necessary surgery services furnished in a specialist’s office.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p>Additional copayments may be required depending on services rendered.</p>	<p>For medically-necessary surgery services furnished in a certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location, you pay the applicable cost-sharing amount for where the specific service is provided.</p>
<p><b>Podiatry services</b></p> <p>Medicare-covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs).</li> <li>• Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Our Plan also covers:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 12 routine (non-Medicare covered) podiatry visits every calendar year.</li> </ul>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered visit (medically necessary foot care).</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each routine (non-Medicare covered) podiatry visit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Prostate cancer screening exams</b></p> <p>For men age 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Digital rectal exam</li> <li>• Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test</li> </ul> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual digital rectal exam.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test.</p>
<p><b>Prosthetic devices and related supplies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include, but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see “Vision Care” later in this section for more detail.</li> <li>• Medicare-covered parenteral and enteral nutrition (PEN): Covers related supplies and nutrients. Does not cover baby food and other regular grocery products that can be blenderized and used with the enteral system or any additional nutritional supplementation (such as those for daily protein or caloric intake).</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered prosthetic devices and related supplies.</p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered parenteral and enteral related supplies and nutrients.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</b></p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and a referral for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each Medicare-covered pulmonary rehabilitation services visit.</p>
<p> <b>Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</b></p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> <b>Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</b></p> <p>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p><b>Eligible members are:</b> people aged 55 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 30 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the members must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered counseling and shared decision making visit or for the LDCT.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</b></p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.</p> <p>We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p><b>Services to treat kidney disease and conditions</b></p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime.</li> <li>• Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3)</li> <li>• Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)</li> <li>• Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)</li> <li>• Home dialysis equipment and supplies</li> <li>• Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply)</li> </ul> <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section, “Medicare Part B prescription drugs.”</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>You pay 20% coinsurance for each Medicare-covered renal dialysis (kidney) services visit.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered kidney disease education services, up to 6 sessions per lifetime.</p>
<p><b>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) care</b></p> <p>(For a definition of “skilled nursing facility care,” see Chapter 12 of this booklet. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called “SNFs.”)</p> <p>You are covered for 100 days per benefit period. No hospital stay is required prior to SNF admission. Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)</li> <li>• Meals, including special diets</li> <li>• Skilled nursing services</li> <li>• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy</li> <li>• Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible each day from days 1 through 20 per benefit period for Medicare-covered skilled nursing facility care.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p>(This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.</li> <li>• Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs</li> <li>• Physician/Practitioner services</li> </ul>	<p>You pay \$75 each day from days 21 through 100, per benefit period, for Medicare-covered skilled nursing facility care.</p>
<p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay in-network cost-sharing for a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p>	<p>You pay all costs for each day after day 100 in the benefit period.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care).</li> <li>• A SNF where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital.</li> </ul>	<p>Your inpatient benefits are based upon the date of admission. If you are admitted to the hospital in 2017 and are not discharged until 2018, the 2017 copayments will apply until you are discharged from the hospital or transferred to a skilled nursing facility.</p>
	<p>A benefit period begins the first day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you haven't received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p> <b>Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</b></p> <p><u>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease:</u> We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:</u> We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period, however, you will pay the applicable cost-sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p>Additional online and telephonic smoking cessation counseling is available from trained clinicians which includes guidance on steps of change, planning, counseling and education. Members receive an in-depth assessment and personalized plan to quit smoking. This includes up to 4 proactive, one-on-one coaching calls and unlimited toll free access to a quit coach. Refer to “Decision Power®: Health and Wellness” under “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information on this benefit.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p>
<p><b>Transportation Services</b></p> <p>Non-emergency transportation is only covered when medically necessary and when using the Plan's contracted transportation providers and when being transported to and from the Plan's contracted providers and facilities. Please contact plan for details.</p>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each one-way trip, up to 32 one-way trips to plan approved locations each</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>calendar year.</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information about routine (non-emergent) transportation services.</p>
<p><b>Urgently needed services</b></p> <p>Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coverage in the United States<sup>1</sup></li> </ul> <p>Urgently needed care received outside of the United States<sup>1</sup> may be considered an emergency under the worldwide emergency/urgent coverage benefit. For more information, see "Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage" in this Medical Benefits Chart below.</p> <p><sup>1</sup>United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.</p>	<p>You pay \$25 each Medicare-covered urgently needed service visit.</p> <p>You do not pay this amount if you are immediately admitted to the hospital.</p>
<p> <b>Vision care</b></p> <p>Medicare-covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts.</li> <li>For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will</li> </ul>	<p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required.</i></p> <p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p>cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year.</li> <li>• One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.)</li> </ul> <p>Additional covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Routine eye exam (refraction), limited to one exam per year. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Choice of 2 routine eyewear purchase every 24 months<sup>3</sup>. Limited to 2 sets of frames and 2 pairs of eyeglass lenses or contact lenses during a 24-month period<sup>3</sup></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>for each Medicare-covered eye exam (diagnosis and treatment for diseases and conditions of the eye).</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered glaucoma screening.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered diabetic retinopathy screening.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered eyewear after cataract surgery.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for each routine (Non-Medicare covered) eye exams.</p> <p>You have a \$450 allowance for frames or contact lenses every 24 months.*,<sup>3</sup>:</p> <p>You pay 80% of the remaining balance over the allowance for frames.</p> <p>For routine non-medically necessary contact lenses, you pay 85% of the remaining balance over the</p>
<p>*The amounts you pay for these services do not count towards your maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$3,400.</p>	
<p><sup>3</sup>Multi-year benefits may not be available in subsequent years.</p>	

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>allowance for conventional contact lenses and 100% of the remaining balance over the allowance for disposable contact lenses.*</p> <p>There is no copayment for medically necessary contact lenses twice every 24 months.*,<sup>3</sup></p> <p>Additional routine (non-Medicare covered) eyewear benefits are available.*</p> <p>Refer to “Additional Benefit Information” later in this chapter for more information on routine vision benefits.</p>
<p> <b>“Welcome to Medicare” Preventive Visit</b></p> <p>The plan covers the one-time “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> We cover the “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor’s office know you would like to schedule your “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit.</p> <p>For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment or coinsurance will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.</p>	<p>A referral may be required.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit.</p>

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>Services that are covered for you</b>	<b>What you must pay when you get these services</b>
<p><b>Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage</b></p> <p>Worldwide emergency/urgent coverage. Defined as urgent, emergent, and post-stabilization care received outside of the United States.<sup>1</sup></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limited only to services that would be classified as emergency, urgently needed, or post-stabilization care had they been provided in the United States<sup>1</sup>.</li> <li>• Ambulance services are covered in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health.</li> <li>• Part D drugs billed as part of the urgent, emergent, or post-stabilization care received outside of the United States<sup>1</sup> are covered. Part D prescription drugs obtained at a retail pharmacy outside of the United States<sup>1</sup> are not covered.</li> <li>• Foreign taxes and fees (including, but not limited to, currency conversion or transaction fees) are not covered.</li> </ul> <p><sup>1</sup> United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for worldwide emergency/urgent coverage received outside of the United States<sup>1</sup>.</p> <p>There is an annual limit of \$50,000 for Worldwide emergency/urgent coverage, including ambulance services.</p>

**Additional Benefit Information****Mental Health Care and Substance Abuse Benefits**

The Mental Health and Substance Abuse benefits are administered by MHN Services, which contracts with Health Net to underwrite and administer these benefits.

**Getting Services from MHN-Contracted Providers**

As a member of our plan you are free to use any MHN-Contracted Mental Health Service Providers listed in the plan's MHN Provider Directory. MHN-Contracted Mental Health Service Providers are also known as MHN Network Providers (Provider contract status changes from time to time; you can contact Health Net or look online for the most current listing of Medicare

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

Advantage MHN Network Providers). A Mental Health Service Provider who does not contract with MHN is known as an Out-of-Network Provider.

**Inpatient and Alternate Levels of Care (Partial Hospitalization, Electro-Convulsive Therapy (ECT )**

MHN must authorize these services and supplies to be covered. To get authorization for these services, you must call MHN at **1-800-646-5610** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m. MHN will refer you to a nearby MHN Network Provider. That provider will evaluate you to determine if additional treatment is necessary. If you need treatment, the MHN Network Provider will develop a treatment plan and submit that plan to MHN for review. When authorized by MHN, the proposed services will be covered by this plan. If MHN Services does not approve the Treatment Plan, no further services or supplies will be covered for that condition. However, MHN Services may direct you to community resources where alternative forms of assistance are available.

For up-to-date provider information, please contact MHN at **1-800-646-5610** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. You may also contact Health Net's Member Services Department at the telephone number located on the back cover of this booklet, or visit our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.

**Outpatient Office-Based Mental Health Services**

For outpatient, office-based mental health services, no pre-authorization or registration is required. You or your provider should contact MHN to verify eligibility, provider network status and discuss your benefits and any applicable copayments. Confirming your outpatient benefits and cost share can help ensure smooth claims payment as your case will be in our system.

Medical necessity review may take place in the form of discussion with your provider about your treatment plan sometime during your course of treatment. MHN is available to answer any questions regarding your care Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m. To contact MHN, call **1-800-646-5610** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m.

**What Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services are Covered?**

The following services are covered under your plan. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart for copayment and coinsurance information.

**Outpatient Services**

Outpatient crisis intervention, short-term evaluation and therapy, longer-term specialized therapy and any rehabilitative care that is related to Substance Abuse may be covered with unlimited visits, subject to Medical Necessity review as determined by MHN Services. Medication management care is also covered when appropriate. Refer to "Outpatient mental health care" and "Outpatient substance abuse services" in the Medical Benefits Chart for your cost-sharing information.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Second Opinion**

MHN Services may, as a condition of coverage, require that you obtain a second opinion from an appropriate MHN Network Provider to verify the Medical Necessity or appropriateness of a Covered Service. In addition, you as a Member have the right to request a second opinion when:

- Your MHN Network Provider renders a diagnosis or recommends a Treatment Plan that you are not satisfied with;
- You are not satisfied with the result of the treatment rendered;
- You question the reasonableness or necessity of recommended surgical procedures;
- You are diagnosed with, or a Treatment Plan is recommended for, a condition that threatens loss of life, limb or bodily function or a substantial impairment, including, but not limited to, a Serious Chronic Condition; or
- Your MHN Network Provider is unable to diagnose your condition or test results are conflicting.
- The clinical indications are complex or confusing, a diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results, or the MHN Network Provider is unable to diagnose the condition.
- The Treatment Plan in progress is not improving your medical condition within an appropriate period of time for the diagnosis and plan of care.
- You have attempted to follow the plan of care or consulted with the initial MHN Network Provider due to serious concerns about the diagnosis or plan of care.

To request an authorization for a second opinion, contact MHN Services at **1-800-646-5610** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired) Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. MHN Services will review the request, and if a second opinion is considered Medically Necessary, MHN Services will authorize a referral to an MHN Network Provider. When you request a second opinion, you will be responsible for any applicable copayments.

Second opinions will only be authorized for MHN Network Providers, unless it is demonstrated that an appropriately qualified MHN Network Provider is not available. MHN Services will ensure that the provider selected for the second opinion is appropriately licensed and has expertise in the specific clinical area in question.

If you face an imminent and serious threat to health, including, but not limited to, the potential loss of life, limb or other major bodily function, or lack of timeliness would be detrimental to the ability to regain maximum function, the second opinion will be rendered in a timely fashion appropriate to the nature of the condition not to exceed 72 hours of MHN Services receipt of the request, whenever possible. For a complete copy of this policy, contact MHN Services at **1-800-646-5610** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Inpatient Services**

If you think you require Inpatient services, you must obtain preauthorization from MHN Services. You must provide all necessary information concerning your problem before you begin treatment.

Inpatient treatment of a Mental Disorder or Substance Abuse is covered, subject to a combined lifetime maximum of 190 days per Member. The 190-day limit does not apply to Mental Health or Substance Abuse services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital. Refer to “Inpatient mental health care” in the Medical Benefits Chart for your cost-sharing information.

***Covered inpatient services and supplies include:***

- Accommodations in a room of two or more beds, including special treatment units, such as intensive care units and psychiatric care units, unless a private room is determined to be Medically Necessary.
- Supplies and ancillary services normally provided by the facility, including professional services, laboratory services, drugs and medications dispensed for use during the confinement, psychological testing and individual, family or group therapy or counseling.

Except in an emergency, and intensive outpatient care, services and supplies provided without preauthorization will not be covered by MHN Services – even if those services or supplies would have been covered had you requested preauthorization.

**Detoxification**

Inpatient services for acute detoxification and treatment of acute medical conditions relating to Substance Abuse are covered, except as stated below in "Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse Exclusions and Limitations.”

**Emergency Services**

Screening, examination and evaluation by a physician or other personnel, to the extent permitted by applicable law and within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility.

MHN has a licensed clinician available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to address all requests for immediate admission to a facility if the patient poses a danger to self or others or is gravely disabled. MHN can be contacted at **1-800-646-5610** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired) 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

In cases of emergency services, MHN Services uses the following “Prudent Layperson Standard” definition. **The "Prudent Layperson Standard" is as follows:** Emergency medical condition means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in: 1) serious jeopardy to the health of the individual or, in the case of a pregnant woman, the health of the

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

woman or her unborn child; 2) serious impairment to bodily function; 3) serious dysfunction of any organ or part.

**Transition of Care for New Enrollees**

If you are receiving ongoing care for an Acute, serious, or chronic mental health condition from an Out-of-Network Provider at the time you enroll with Health Net, we may temporarily cover services from a provider not affiliated with MHN Services, subject to applicable copayments and any other exclusions and limitations of this Plan.

Your Out-of-Network Provider must be willing to accept MHN Services' standard mental health provider contract terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, rates, credentialing, hospital privileging, utilization review, peer review and quality assurance requirements, and be located in the Plan's Service Area.

If you would like more information on how to request continued care, or to request a copy of our continuity of care policy, please call MHN at **1-800-646-5610** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired) Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m.

**Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse Exclusions and Limitations**

Mental health care as a condition of parole, probation or court-ordered testing for Mental Disorders is limited to Medically Necessary services and subject to this Plan's visit limits described earlier in this section.

Services and supplies for treating Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse are covered only as specified in the Medical Benefits Chart under "Inpatient mental health care," "Outpatient mental health care" and "Outpatient substance abuse services."

**The following items and services are limited or excluded under the Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse Services:**

- Court-ordered testing and treatment, except when Medically Necessary and within the allowable visits under the plan contract.
- Private hospital rooms and/or private duty nursing, unless determined to be a Medically Necessary Service and Authorization from MHN Services is obtained.
- Treatment at a Residential Treatment Center.
- Treatment at a Partial Hospitalization Program or Intensive Outpatient Program that is not a Medicare certified provider by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Service (CMS).

Ancillary services such as:

- Vocational rehabilitation and other rehabilitation services.
- Behavioral training.
- Speech or occupational therapy.
- Sleep therapy and employment counseling.
- Training or educational therapy or services.
- Other education services.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Nutrition services.
- Treatment by providers other than those within licensing categories recognized by Medicare or MHN as providing medically necessary services in accordance with applicable medical community standards. CMS excludes Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist (LMFT) and Limited Licensed Professional Counselor (LLPC) licenses for coverage and reimbursement.
- Services in excess of those with respect to which Authorization by MHN Services is obtained when authorization is required.
- Psychological testing, except as conducted by a licensed psychologist for assistance in Treatment Planning, including medication management or diagnostic clarification and specifically excluding all educational, academic and achievement tests, psychological testing related to medical conditions or to determine surgical readiness and automated computer-based reports.
- All prescription or non-prescription drugs and laboratory fees, except for drugs and laboratory fees prescribed by a practitioner in connection with Inpatient treatment.
- Inpatient services, treatment, or supplies rendered without Authorization, except in the event of Emergency Services.
- Healthcare services, treatment, or supplies rendered in a non-emergency by a provider who is an Out-of-Network Provider, unless Authorization by MHN Services has been received or as otherwise provided by the Plan.
- Damage to a hospital or facility caused by you.
- Healthcare services, treatment or supplies determined to be Experimental by MHN Services in accordance with accepted mental health standards, except as otherwise required by law.
- Treatment for biofeedback, acupuncture or hypnotherapy.
- Healthcare services, treatment, or supplies rendered to you which are not Medically Necessary Services. This includes, but is not limited to, services, treatment, or supplies primarily for rest or convalescence, Custodial Care or Domiciliary Care as determined by MHN Services.
- Services received before your effective date or services received during an Inpatient stay that began before your effective date. Additionally, services received after your coverage ended are not covered, except for services received during an Inpatient stay that began before your termination date.
- Professional services received from a person who lives in your home or who is related to you by blood or marriage.
- Services performed in any emergency room that are not directly related to the treatment of a Mental Disorder.
- Services received out of your primary state of residence, except in the event of Emergency Services and as otherwise authorized by MHN Services.
- Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) treatment.
- All other services, confinements, treatments or supplies not provided primarily for the treatment of specific covered benefits and/or specifically included as Covered Services elsewhere in this Plan.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**How Do I File a Claim for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services?**

In most cases, your mental health provider will submit your claims directly to MHN. If you receive a bill for the services, submit your claim to MHN. Claim forms can be found online at [www.mhn.com](http://www.mhn.com) or call MHN's Claims Line for assistance at the toll-free number at **1-800-444-4281** (TTY: **711**, available for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Attach your itemized bill to the claim form. Mail the itemized bill and completed claim form to:

MHN Claims Department  
Post Office Box 14621  
Lexington, KY 40512-4621

You can also contact MHN Services at **1-800-646-5610** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired) Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. to check the status of your claim. We will be able to provide a status within 72 hours of receipt of your claim. If a reimbursement is due to you, a check will be mailed no later than 60 days of receipt of your claim.

**When You Receive Emergency/Urgent Services from an Out-of-Network Provider/Facility**

You may be hospitalized at an Out-of-Network facility due to an immediate medical emergency. You may be transferred to an MHN Services facility as soon as your medical condition is stable enough for such a move. If MHN Services arranges a transfer, MHN Services will be financially responsible for the cost of the transportation to an MHN Services facility. When receiving Emergency Care from an Out-of-Network Provider, you should request that the provider bill MHN Services directly for services. If the provider bills you directly, MHN Services will reimburse you charges paid for emergency services and out-of-area urgent care services, less any applicable copayments. In order to receive reimbursement, you should submit an itemized bill and completed claim form to MHN Services. A claim form can be obtained online at [www.mhn.com](http://www.mhn.com) or by contacting MHN's Claims Line for assistance at the toll-free number, **1-800-444-4281** (TTY: **711**, available for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Completed claim forms should be submitted to:

MHN Claims Department  
Post Office Box 14621  
Lexington, KY 40512-4621

**QUESTIONS?**

For up-to-date provider information or to obtain authorization to receive services, please contact MHN Services at **1-800-646-5610** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired) Monday-

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m. Calls to these numbers are free. Or visit MHN Services' web site at [www.mhn.com](http://www.mhn.com) for a list of MHN Network Providers in your area.

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints.

**Eyewear**

You can obtain an annual eye exam with your basic medical benefit through your plan's contracting Medical Group. In addition to an annual routine eye exam and Medicare-covered eye exams (for diagnosis and treatment for diseases and conditions of the eye), we also offer coverage for your eyewear. The Health Net Vision Plan is serviced by EyeMed Vision Care, LLC. EyeMed will pay your provider its share of the bill for any covered services that are determined to have been Medically Necessary and let you know how much, if anything, you must pay your provider.

**How to use the plan**

- Make arrangements for your routine annual eye exam through your contracting Medical Group or Primary Care Physician (PCP). For referral to a specialist (ophthalmologist or optometrist), please contact your PCP directly. Vision care provided by someone other than a plan-contracted optometrist or ophthalmologist will not be covered.
- Go to your eye exam, and if you require eyeglasses or contact lenses, a prescription will be written. You are able to purchase eyewear from a list of Health Net Vision participating eyewear providers in California. Please note that the specialist who is authorized to provide your eye exam may not be a Health Net Vision contracting provider. Eyewear supplied by providers other than Health Net Vision Participating Eyewear providers are not covered. For more information or a list of Health Net Vision participating eyewear providers in California, please contact Health Net Vision Member Services at **1-866-392-6058** (or **TTY 711** for the hearing and speech impaired) Monday through Saturday, 4:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. and Sunday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except major holidays or visit our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.
- Payment for the prescription order eyewear received from a Health Net Vision participating eyewear provider will be made directly to that Health Net Vision participating provider.

That's all you need to do to get your new eyeglasses or contact lenses. The Health Net Vision participating provider will take care of all of the paperwork and billing for you.

If you have questions about your Vision Care benefits or would like a list of Health Net Vision participating Eyewear providers, you may call Health Net Vision Member Services at **1-866-392-6058** (or **TTY 711** for the hearing and speech impaired). Normal business hours are Monday through Saturday, 4:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. and Sunday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except major holidays.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)****Eyewear Schedule:**

<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Cost Sharing</b>
<b><u>Frames (two pairs of frames every 24 months*)</u></b>	
Frames (Any available frame at provider location)	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays the first \$450. You pay 80% of the remaining balance, if applicable.
<b><u>Standard Plastic Eyeglass Lenses (two pairs every 24 months*)</u></b>	
Single Vision	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays in full.
Bifocal	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays in full.
Trifocal	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays in full.
Standard Progressive Lenses	You pay \$65.
Premium Progressive Lenses	You pay \$65 plus 80% of the retail charge, minus the \$120 plan allowance.
<b><u>Contact Lenses (twice every 24 months*) – in lieu of eyeglass lenses</u></b> (Contact lens allowance includes materials only.)	
Conventional	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays the first \$450. You pay 85% of the remaining balance, if applicable.
Disposable (If disposable Contact Lenses are used, you need to purchase enough pairs of disposable contact lenses to reach the allowable amount shown in the "Eyewear Schedule" at one visit. If you do not use the full allowed amount during the initial purchase, the remaining balance will not carry over.)	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays the first \$450. You pay 100% of the remaining balance, if applicable.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Benefit	Cost Sharing
Medically Necessary (Conventional and Disposable)**	\$0 copayment. Health Net Vision pays in full.

\*Multi year benefits may not be available in subsequent years.

\*\* Contact lenses are defined as Medically Necessary if you are diagnosed with one of the following conditions:

- High Ametropia exceeding -10D or +10D in meridian powers
- Anisometropia of 3D in meridian powers
- Keratoconus when the member's vision is not correctable to 20/25 in either or both eyes using standard spectacle lenses
- Vision improvement for members whose vision can be corrected two lines of improvement on the visual acuity chart when compared to the best corrected standard spectacle lenses

If you are diagnosed with one of the above conditions, the Health Net Vision provider will submit a request for pre-authorization to Health Net Vision. The Health Net Vision Medical Director reviews all requests for Medically Necessary contact lenses. If approved, you will be covered for Medically Necessary contact lenses in full.

### **Additional Purchases and Out-of-Pocket Discounts**

Allowances are one-time use benefits; no remaining balance, including disposable contact lenses. Lost or broken materials are not covered.

You receive a 20% discount on eyeglass lens upgrades, including UV treatment, tinted lenses (solid or gradient), standard scratch coating, standard polycarbonate, standard anti-reflective coating, polarized lens, and other add-ons.

You receive a 20% discount on items not covered by the plan at network Providers, which cannot be combined with any other discounts or promotional offers. Discount does not apply to EyeMed Providers' professional services or contact lenses. Retail prices may vary by location. Discounts do not apply for benefits provided by other group benefit plans.

You also receive a 40% discount off complete pair eyeglass purchases and a 15% discount off conventional contact lenses once the funded benefit has been used. You also receive 15% off the retail price or 5% off the promotional price for Lasik or PRK from the US Laser Network, owned and operated by LCA Vision. Since Lasik or PRK vision correction is an elective procedure, performed by specially trained providers, this discount may not always be available from a provider in your immediate location. For a location near you and the discount authorization, please call **1-877-5LASER6**. After initial purchase, replacement contact lenses may be obtained

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

via the Internet at substantial savings and mailed directly to you. Details are available at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>. The contact lens benefit allowance is not applicable to this service.

**Eyewear Exclusions and Limitations**

The following items and services are limited or excluded under Health Net Vision Care:

- Eye exams are not covered under the Eyewear Benefit. Routine eye exams are covered as part of your plan's medical benefit. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter.
- The fitting or dispensing of more than two sets of Frames and two pairs of Standard Plastic Eyeglass Lenses or Contact Lenses during any 24-month period is not covered.
- Lenses that correct the vision defect known as aniseikonia are not covered.
- Diagnostic services and medical or surgical treatment of the eye, eyes or supporting structures are not covered. For covered surgical treatments, please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter.
- Services or supplies provided by a provider other than a Health Net Vision Participating Eyewear provider are not covered.
- Non-prescription vision devices and sunglasses are not covered.
- Additional fitting and measurement charges, or special consultation charges due to the purchase of optional Frames, are not covered.
- Orthoptics or vision training aids are not covered.
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs or over-the-counter drugs are not covered as part of your Eyewear benefits. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter or Chapters 5 and 6 for more information about outpatient prescription drugs under your medical or prescription drug (Part D) benefits.
- Vision aids (other than Eyeglasses or Contact Lenses) are not covered.
- Cost-Sharing amounts are a one-time use benefit. Health Net will not pay any remaining balances.
- Lost or broken materials are not covered, except in the next Benefit Frequency when materials would next become available.
- Corrective eyewear required by an employer as a condition of employment and safety eyewear, unless specifically covered under the plan.
- Two pair of glasses in lieu of bifocals.
- Services or materials provided by any other group benefit plan providing vision care.
- Services rendered after your coverage ends, except when materials that were ordered before coverage ended are delivered and the services rendered to you are within 31 days from the date of such order.
- Services provided as a result of any Workers' Compensation laws, or similar legislation, or required by any governmental agency or program, whether federal, state, or subdivisions thereof.
- Discounts or promotional offers do not apply for benefits provided by other benefit plans. If a discount or promotional offer is accepted, plan benefits do not apply for the benefit

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

period. Allowances are one-time use benefits, including disposable contact lenses; no remaining balance.

**LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT**

You will be responsible for the cost of any vision services received from a Health Net Vision non-participating provider, as well as any charges for services received from Health Net Vision participating providers that exceed the benefits listed in your *Evidence of Coverage*.

**QUESTIONS?**

For up-to-date provider information, to obtain authorization to receive services, or if you have any questions concerning claims about vision care services, please contact Health Net Vision Member Services at **1-866-392-6058** (or **TTY 711** for the hearing and speech impaired) Monday through Saturday, 4:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. and Sunday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., except major holidays. Or visit the Health Net Vision web site at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> for a list of Health Net Vision participating providers in your area.

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints.

<b>Hearing Aids</b>
---------------------

Our plan covers hearing aids provided to you by Hearing Care Solutions, Inc. Hearing aids are covered when determined to be medically necessary based on a hearing exam.

**What is covered?**

- \$0 copayment for annual hearing exam through Hearing Care Solutions, Inc.
- There is a benefit maximum of two hearing aids for both ears combined (one per ear) every three years<sup>2</sup> (all sizes and styles) at four technology levels – superior, value, advanced, and premium. Health Net members pay a fixed member price per hearing aid based on level of hearing aid technology. The benefit maximum of \$2,000 for two hearing aids for both ears combined (\$1,000 per instrument) and discounted pricing have already been applied to the Health Net member price.

The Health Net member prices are listed in the chart below by level of technology.

Hearing aids are covered when determined to be medically necessary based on a hearing exam. Hearing aids must be provided to you by Hearing Care Solutions.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

<b>Level of Technology</b>	<b>Health Net Member Price (per instrument)*</b>
Premium	\$1,580
Advanced	\$1,125
Value	\$700
Superior	\$0

<sup>2</sup>Multi-year benefits may not be available in subsequent years.

\*The amounts you pay for these services do not count towards the maximum out-of-pocket payment amount for covered medical services.

- \$0 copayment for a hearing aid fitting exam.
- Three year manufacturer's warranty on hearing aids, including coverage for loss and damage of hearing aid.
- Two year supply of batteries (up to 128 cells).
- 60 day trial period
- Routine in-office services with the original provider for one year at no additional cost. You are responsible for the cost of routine in-office services received after the first year. Includes:
  - Office visits
  - Hearing aid adaptation training
  - Reprogramming
  - Repairs (in office)
  - Tube changes
  - Instrument checks
  - Cleaning
  - Battery door replacement

**How to schedule an appointment**

Appointments must be made directly with Hearing Care Solutions. To find a Hearing Care Solutions location near you and to schedule an appointment with a Hearing Care Solutions provider, call Hearing Care Solutions at **1-866-344-7756**, Monday – Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., , except major holidays. (**TTY: 711** for the hearing and speech impaired), and tell them you are a Health Net member. Hearing Care Solutions will send you a patient guide before your appointment with detailed information on hearing loss, hearing aids, and what to expect during your first appointment.

**Exclusions & Limitations**

1. No more than one pair of hearing aids during a three-year period.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

2. Benefit maximum is limited to \$2,000 for two hearing aids for both ears combined or \$1,000 for one hearing aid every three years.
3. Services or supplies provided by a provider other than Hearing Care Solutions are not covered.
4. Manufacturer's warranty on hearing aids is limited to a one-time replacement and is subject to a manufacturer's deductible fee, based on the technology level of the instrument, not to exceed \$315.
5. Routine in-office services with the original provider are covered with no cost sharing for the first year only. You are responsible for the cost of routine in-office services received after the first year.
6. If necessary, standard earmolds will be at a separate provider charge of \$60 per earmold.

**The Silver&Fit Program**

The Silver&Fit program is an Exercise and Healthy Aging Program which provides a no-cost membership at a participating Silver&Fit fitness center, or membership in the Silver&Fit Home Fitness Program for members who are unable to visit a fitness center or prefer to work out at home. The Silver&Fit program is provided by American Specialty Health Fitness, Inc., a subsidiary of American Specialty Health Incorporated. There are no copays, co-insurance, or deductibles to participate in the Silver&Fit Program.

**Prior to participating in any exercise or weight management program, it is important for you to seek the advice of a physician or other qualified health professional.**

**How do I enroll?**

Simply choose a participating fitness center online at [SilverandFit.com](http://SilverandFit.com) or call Silver&Fit customer service at 1-888-797-7757 or TTY phone 711, Monday – Friday, 5:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays to choose a facility. Once you have chosen a fitness center, take your fitness card, located on the enrollment flier, to the fitness center of your choice. You may be required by the fitness center you choose to sign a membership agreement. The membership agreement that you may be required to sign at the fitness center is for a no-cost “standard fitness center membership,” which includes the covered services available through the program, described below. If you choose to access fitness center services otherwise available by the fitness center at an additional fee, then the agreement may reflect costs associated with those non Silver&Fit program related services.

If you wish to enroll in the Silver&Fit Home Fitness program, you can enroll online at [www.SilverandFit.com](http://www.SilverandFit.com) or by calling Silver&Fit customer service at 1-888-797-7757 or TTY phone 711, Monday – Friday, 5:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Explanation of Covered Services (i.e. what is a “standard fitness center membership?”)****Fitness Clubs**

The standard fitness club membership with the Silver&Fit program includes all of the services and amenities included with your fitness club membership, such as:

- Cardiovascular equipment
- Free weights or resistance training equipment
- Group Exercise classes, if available
- Where available, amenities such as saunas, steam rooms, pools, and whirlpools

It does not include any non-standard fitness club services that typically require an additional fee.

**Exercise Centers**

The standard exercise center membership with the Silver&Fit program typically includes classes on strength, cardiovascular, and/or flexibility training, depending on what is available at the exercise center. Exercise centers may include Pilates, yoga studios, or others.

**Explanation of Covered Services (i.e. what is "the Silver&Fit Home Fitness Program?")**

If during enrollment you choose to participate in the Silver&Fit Home Fitness Program, you may choose to receive up to two of the following kits per benefit year:

- Cardio Strength Kit
- Walking Kit (pedometer and walking program instructions)
- Yoga Kit
- Tai Chi Beginner Kit
- Tai Chi for Balance Intermediate Kit
- Chair Pilates Kit
- Aquatic Exercise Kit
- Stress Management Kit
- Chair Dancing Kit
- Chair Boxing Kit
- Chair Resistance Band Kit
- Chair Tai Chi Kit
- Chair Aerobics Kit
- Chair Yoga Kit
- Exercise for the Bed Ridden Kit
- Signature Series: Explore

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Signature Series: Experience
- Signature Series: Excel
- Barre Fitness
- Barre Fitness for All Levels
- Chair Dancing Celebration
- Diabetes Workout

The Silver&Fit Home Fitness Program kits may include:

- A DVD
- A booklet with general information about the topic
- A “Quick Start” guide that explains how to start using the items in the kit – this may be part of the booklet, or it may be separate

**Services offered through the "Customer Service Hotline"**

You may call Silver&Fit member services at 1-888-797-7757 or TTY 711, Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays, for information on any of the following:

- Fitness center search
- Enrollment
- Program design
- Eligibility
- Changing fitness centers
- Fitness center nominations

**Silver&Fit Website**

As a Silver&Fit eligible member, you have access to the Silver&Fit website, [www.SilverandFit.com](http://www.SilverandFit.com), which is a valuable resource to you. You may:

- Utilize the fitness center search
- Access Healthy Aging classes to help you make better health decisions
- Utilize the Silver&Fit Connected!<sup>TM</sup> program, a fun and easy way to track your exercise at a fitness center or through a wearable fitness device, app, or exercise equipment and earn rewards\*
- Access to *The Silver Slate*<sup>®</sup> newsletter
- Access to other web tools such as challenges, online classes, and more

**Exclusions and limitations**

The following services are not offered:

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

- Services or supplies provided by any person, company or fitness center other than a Silver&Fit participating fitness center
- All education materials other than those produced for Silver&Fit by American Specialty Health Incorporated
- Telecommunications devices, telephone handset amplifiers, television recorders, and telephones compatible with hearing aids
- Education program services for individuals other than the member
- Prescription drugs, over-the-counter products, dietary supplements, herbal supplements, vitamins, minerals, weight control products, meal-replacement beverages or powders, or any other types of food or food product, whether or not it is recommended, prescribed, or supplied by a health care provider, fitness center, or program
- All listening devices, including, but not limited to, audiotape and CD players
- Services for members with serious medical conditions for which Silver&Fit services are not appropriate.
- Purchase of a wearable fitness device or app is not included.

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints.

\* Purchase of a wearable fitness device, app, or exercise equipment is not included. Rewards are subject to change.

The Silver&Fit program, Silver&Fit Connected! and The Silver Slate are trademarks of American Specialty Health Incorporated and used with permission herein.

<b>Transportation Services (non-emergent)</b>
---

This plan covers non-emergent transportation services at no cost to you! Non-emergent transportation is any mode of transportation, besides an ambulance, used to transport a patient to a hospital or other treatment center. Alternative modes of medical transport through this plan may include but are not limited to taxi, standard passenger vehicle or mini-van. Vehicles will have external markings identifying them as a transportation provider. Transportation services through the Health Net Transportation Department are administered by LogistiCare Solutions.

### **What is covered?**

Transportation to and from medical appointments for covered benefits that are Medically Necessary and received from contracted plan providers and facilities (including Veterans Affairs (VA) facilities) or as authorized by Health Net. If you need to stop at a pharmacy, radiology provider or laboratory facility during the same trip it will not count as an extra trip. You may also have 1 adult family member or caretaker on the same transport (will not count as an extra trip). There are no limitations on mileage to plan approved locations. You may share a ride with other passengers that have a similar appointment time or destination. The following types of service are offered based on your needs:

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

Curb-to-Curb: you are picked up and dropped off at the curb or driveway in front of your home or other destination. The driver does not assist you along walk ways or steps to the door of your home or other destination.

Door-to Door: includes assistance between the vehicle and the door of your home or other destination. The driver will provide limited assistance from the front door of the building where the destination is as well as securing you in the vehicle. It is not the expectation that a driver function as an escort in helping or staying with you if you are in need of supportive care or assistance. It is also not the expectation that the driver assist you within a facility upon arrival at the drop off facility.

Standing Orders: applies when you require transportation 3 or more times a week, for 90 days or more for one of the following: dialysis, chemotherapy, radiation therapy, wound care, rehabilitation therapy or any type of continuous therapy (e.g. physical therapy).

All transportation services, including standing orders are subject to verification of eligibility and confirmation of the benefit including any trip limits (if applicable) for this plan.

The Health Net Transportation Department will call the destination facility to verify the appointment and confirm that it is a covered destination.

**How to schedule your transportation, confirm status or estimated ride time**

Scheduling your transportation, confirming status or estimated time of a ride is easy, simply call the applicable phone number provided below. Health Net transportation determines the transportation provider that will be used based on the nature of the appointment, when the medical service was arranged, and availability of transportation resources. Transportation providers may vary and cannot be guaranteed.

A case manager or facility may also call to schedule transportation on your behalf. Bilingual services are available. Please note the advance notice requirements as indicated below.

**Advance Notice Requirements and Phone Numbers**

Sedan, taxi, and van services must be arranged at least **48 hours in advance** (not including weekends) of the day of pick-up.

Wheelchair services must be arranged at least **72 hours in advance** (not including weekends) of the day of pick-up.

If you need to arrange services with shorter notice, these requests will be considered on a case-by-case basis and will depend on the nature of the appointment, when the appointment for the medical service was arranged and availability of transportation resources.

To request transportation please call: 1-866-779-5165 (Hearing Impaired TTY: 1-866-288-3133)

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

Monday-Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., except major holidays.

To check the status or confirm the estimated time of a ride please call Where's My Ride: 1-866-779-5229 (Hearing Impaired TTY: 1-866-288-3133 ) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

**What you need to do**

Please be ready at the time given when your reservation is made. You will be given a thirty minute window of time for arrival of your transportation provider.

**What you can expect from your transportation provider**

Transportation providers are required to wait up to 20 minutes from the scheduled pick up time. If more than 20 minutes has passed, the transportation provider may inform you that they have other pick ups and they cannot wait.

Transportation provider will arrive at the appointment destination within 15 minutes to 1 hour from the time the member calls for the return.

The transportation provider may renegotiate the pick up time with you in order to pick up other passengers or factor in weather conditions. The transportation provider may not renegotiate a time which would cause you to miss your appointment.

**What is not covered (exclusions)**

1. Services exceeding the number of trips covered for your plan.
2. Services if you are not eligible on the date of service (regardless if the appointment was scheduled in advance).
3. Transportation to locations that are not approved and/or are not medically related (grocery store, salon, gym, fitness facility, etc.)
4. Transportation drivers are not allowed to do any of the following:
  - Provide assistance within the origin or destination (also referred to as door-through-door service)
  - Enter your home for any reason
  - Receive tips
  - Drop off at another destination, such as but not limited to a grocery store or a friend's house, etc.
  - Move wheelchairs over more than 4 steps

## **Decision Power® - Health and Wellness**

### **A bridge to healthy actions**

#### **A bridge to healthy actions**

You have access to Health Net's Decision Power®: Health & Wellness, our integrated health and wellness program that bridges the gap between knowing how to achieve improved wellness, and getting the support and confidence to take action.

Whether you're focused on staying fit, dealing with back pain or facing a serious diagnosis, Decision Power can help you and your doctors make the right health and treatment decisions.

#### **Decision Power® – Here to Help You Achieve Your Health and Wellness Goals**

*We make it personal, so you can make lasting changes.*

Your road to improved health and wellness through Decision Power begins online with our self-directed online tools and programs. With resources like our health risk questionnaire (HRQ) you can better manage your health and enhance healthy habits.

#### **Health Promotion programs**

Want a more flexible way to improve your health and wellness – on your terms? Our Decision Power Health Promotion programs offer a self-directed, online way to achieve and maintain your health goals. These programs are available online, so you can take steps for positive and lasting changes when and where it's most convenient for you. Topics include weight loss, stress relief, and healthy diet.

#### **Wellness health coaching**

One-on-one phone support is available through our wellness health coaching, giving you access to a health educator who will help you reach your goals and sustain positive behavioral change.

#### **Tobacco Cessation**

The tobacco cessation program covers any type of tobacco, lets you talk with a coach for encouragement and support, and offers a personalized plan to quit.

Here's a look at what you get:

- In-depth assessment and personalized cessation plans, with medication support recommendations.
- Proactive, one-on-one counseling calls, plus unlimited calls to our program clinicians.

To learn more about these services log in at our Wellness Center at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> to get started.

*Valuable tools that put health information in reach*

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Nurse Advice Line**

Toll-free telephonic nurse advice from trained clinicians is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Health Net's Nurse Advice Line provides real time support to help the member determine the level of care needed at the moment. Members can access the nurse advice line by calling 1-800-893-5597, TTY (711).

**Healthy Discounts**

We recognize that healthy living goes beyond your covered medical benefits. And, with this in mind, we've developed Decision Power Healthy Discounts, a discount program that gives you valuable discounts on health-related services and products.

Decision Power — use it whenever and as much as you like. Because when it comes to your health, there's more than one right answer.

Try it today! Log on to <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> or call the Member Services number on your Health Net ID card for more information or to be connected to the nurse advice services.

<b>Section 2.2</b>	<b>Extra “optional supplemental” benefits you can buy</b>
--------------------	---

Our plan offers some extra benefits that are not covered by Original Medicare and not included in your benefits package as a plan member. These extra benefits are called “**Optional Supplemental Benefits.**” If you want these optional supplemental benefits, you must sign up for them and you may have to pay an additional premium for them. The optional supplemental benefits described in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits.

**How can you enroll in the Optional Supplemental Benefits?**

Current members can purchase Optional Supplemental Benefits during the following election periods:

- from October 15, 2017 through December 31, 2017 for a January 1, 2018 effective date;
- from January 1, 2018 through January 31, 2018 for a February 1, 2018 effective date; or
- from May 15, 2018 through June 30, 2018, for a July 1, 2018 effective date.

Current members who are already enrolled in Optional Supplemental Benefits can also switch to a different supplemental benefits package option at these times if the plan has more than one package available.

New members can purchase these Optional Supplemental Benefits until the end of the first month of initial enrollment. Benefits will become effective the first of the following month.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Optional Supplemental Benefits Package 5** includes coverage for HMO preventive and comprehensive dental care, chiropractic care, and acupuncture for an additional monthly premium of \$10.

To enroll, complete the Optional Supplemental Benefits Enrollment Form and mail it to:

Enrollment Services  
Health Net Medicare Programs  
PO Box 10420  
Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420

Or, you can fax it to **1-866-214-1992**. If you need an Optional Supplemental Benefits Enrollment Form, call Member Services at the number on the back cover of this booklet.

**How can you disenroll from the Optional Supplemental Benefits?**

You may disenroll from these Optional Supplemental Benefits at any time and switch to the basic Medicare Advantage plan benefits. To disenroll from the Optional Supplemental Benefits send a signed letter to Health Net requesting to be disenrolled. You can also fax the letter to **1-866-214-1992**. It is important that you state your request is for disenrollment from the Optional Supplemental Benefits **only**. We will then send you a letter that tells you when your Optional Supplemental Benefits will end. This is your Optional Supplemental Benefits **disenrollment date**. In most cases, your disenrollment date will be the first day of the month following the month we receive your request to discontinue these benefits.

For example, if we receive your request to discontinue these benefits during the month of February, your disenrollment date will be March 1. There is an exception: **If we receive your request between October 15 and November 30, you will be allowed to choose either November 1, December 1 or January 1 as your effective date of disenrollment. If you do not choose an effective date, your disenrollment will be the first day of the month after the month we receive your request to discontinue these benefits.** Remember, while you are waiting for the discontinuation of your Optional Supplemental Benefits, they are still available to you as a member of our plan and are available up until the disenrollment effective date.

**If you disenroll from Optional Supplemental Benefits, you cannot re-enroll in Optional Supplemental Benefits until the next Optional Supplemental Benefits election period.** The Optional Supplemental Benefits election periods are shown earlier in this section under “How can you enroll in the Optional Supplemental Benefits?”

If you disenroll from the Medicare Advantage plan, you will automatically be disenrolled from the Optional Supplemental Benefits.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Additional Information**

If you have elected an Optional Supplemental Benefit package, and we do not receive your premium by the 7<sup>th</sup> business day of the month, we will notify you in writing that your optional supplemental benefits may end.

Members who fail to pay the monthly premium for the Optional Supplemental Benefits will lose the supplemental benefits but will remain enrolled in the Medicare Advantage plan. The Optional Supplemental Benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints.

Optional supplemental benefit premium, deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance do not apply to the maximum out-of-pocket payment amount for covered medical services.

---

<b>**Optional Supplemental Benefits</b>	You pay \$10 each month in addition to your monthly plan premium shown in Chapter 1, Section 4.1 and the Medicare Part B premium for these optional benefits:
<b>Package – 5**</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Dental Services (DHMO)</li> <li>- Chiropractic Services</li> <li>- Acupuncture</li> </ul>
<hr/>	
<b>Dental Services – (DHMO)</b>	<p>You pay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- \$0 for each oral exam</li> <li>- \$0 for each cleaning</li> <li>- \$0 for each fluoride treatment</li> <li>- \$0 for dental x-rays</li> </ul> <p>Additional comprehensive dental benefits are available.</p> <p>Please refer to the Optional Supplemental Benefit Information below for further information regarding dental services.</p>
<b>Chiropractic Services</b>	You pay \$10 for each routine visit up to 30 visits every year (combined
<hr/>	
<i>Verification of medical necessity- or referral is not required for</i>	

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

*initial examinations. Medical necessity verification may be required for subsequent chiropractic visits and services.*

with Acupuncture).

Please refer to the Optional Supplemental Benefit Information below for further information regarding chiropractic services.

**Acupuncture**

*Verification of medical necessity or referral is not required for initial examinations. Medical necessity verification may be required for subsequent acupuncture visits and services.*

You pay \$10 for each visit up to 30 visits every year (combined with Chiropractic Services).

Please refer to the Optional Supplemental Benefit Information below for further information regarding acupuncture services.

**Optional Supplemental Benefit Information****Dental Services (DHMO) - Optional Supplemental Benefits Package 5**

***NOTE: As a Member of our plan, you have Medicare-covered dental benefits. Refer to the Medical Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter for copayment and benefit information. Only members who have purchased the Optional Supplemental Benefit Package 5 have the routine (non-Medicare covered) preventive and comprehensive Dental HMO benefits described below.***

Health Net Dental Plan and covered services are administered by Dental Benefit Administrative Services. Health Net Dental arranges for dental services by contracting with Contracted Dentists to provide services to our Members. We encourage you to take an active role to ensure good dental health, and recommend scheduling a first appointment with a Primary Care General Dentist within 120 days of enrollment. This will allow any conditions to be found and treated.

All services must be provided by a Contracted Dentist to be covered under this plan. Most covered services will be available from and provided by your selected Primary Care General Dentist. Exceptions are described in the sections, Referrals to Specialty Care Dentists and Emergency Dental Care. Please refer to the current Health Net Dental Directory for a listing of available Primary Care General Dentists.

In the event of an emergency, please follow the guidelines in the section, Emergency Dental Care. You may also call Health Net Dental at **1-866-249-2382** (or TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays, for assistance in necessary procedures.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

This section will help you understand the dental plan benefits. It provides a description of the dental copayment requirements, exclusions, limitations, and benefits of this plan. Read this section and keep it readily available for reference when you decide to use the services available through this plan. In the event of an emergency, please follow the guidelines in the section called “Emergency Dental Care.”

For assistance in the necessary emergency procedures or if you have questions about the dental benefits, copayments, limitations, or exclusions, you may call Health Net Dental Member Services at **1-866-249-2382** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. Interpreter Services are also available by calling Member Services.

**Choosing Your Primary Care General Dentist**

You must choose a Primary Care General Dentist from the Health Net Dental Directory. Health Net Dental Member Services is available to provide assistance in the selection of a Primary Care General Dentist. We request that you select your Primary Care General Dentist within the first 30 days of coverage. If a Primary Care General Dentist is not chosen, Health Net Dental will assign one that is near your residence.

Except as specified below, Covered Services must be provided by your Primary Care General Dentist in order to be covered under this dental plan. Health Net Dental does not cover services and supplies provided by a dentist who is not your Primary Care General Dentist, except as specifically described under the following two sections titled Emergency Dental Care and Referrals to Specialty Care Dentists in this section. Your Primary Care General Dentist must obtain approval from Health Net Dental prior to the referral to a specialist. This dental plan does not cover services and supplies provided by non-physician/dentist healthcare practitioners.

**Referrals to Specialty Care Dentists**

Your Primary Care General Dentist has primary responsibility for your dental care. When treatment is authorized, the dental copayments listed in the Dental Covered Services Schedule will apply. If treatment is not authorized, you will receive a denial notice telling you the reason for the denial and explaining your right to appeal the decision (request a reconsideration). For more information, please refer to Chapter 9 of this *Evidence of Coverage*. Your coverage must be in effect when each procedure is started to be considered covered under this plan. This includes referrals for Orthodontic Care.

**Emergency Dental Care**

Emergency and Urgent Dental Care Services are “Medically Necessary” services to relieve severe pain or other symptoms. It may also be needed to diagnose and treat a sudden illness that a reasonable person in the same situation would believe it could lead to a serious health threat or impair their health if not treated right away. Emergency dental services and care as defined in the

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

California Health & Safety Code means a screening, examination, and evaluation to determine if an emergency medical condition exists.

**What Do You Do When You Require Emergency Dental Care or Urgently Needed Services**

If you need Emergency Dental Care, you should immediately contact your selected Primary Care General Dentist for an appointment. All contracted dentists will have Emergency Dental Care available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If the Primary Care General Dentist is not available, you may seek Emergency Dental Care from any licensed dentist. You may also contact Health Net Dental Member Services at **1-866-249-2382** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. Interpreter Services are available by calling our Member Services.

Services provided by a dentist other than the Primary Care General Dentist will be covered only when it is shown that:

- You were not able to get services from your Primary Care General Dentist.
- The services were for Emergency Dental Care.
- The services were Medically Necessary.
- The services are listed as covered benefits under this plan.
- You must pay any dental copayments. If the above conditions are not met, you will need to pay all billed charges at the dentist's Usual and Customary Reasonable Fee (UCR).
- If you are outside the Service Area or more than 35 miles from your Primary Care General Dentist, you may receive Emergency and Urgent Dental Care Services from any licensed dentist. Please follow the rules under Reimbursement for Emergency Dental Care below.

**Transition of Care for New Members**

This is a summary of our policy on Transition of Care. You may call Health Net Dental Member Services to request a formal copy.

New Members who are getting treatment for an Acute condition with a non-Contracted Dentist should call Health Net Dental Member Services at **1-866-249-2382** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. Interpreter Services are available by calling Member Services. Your specific situation will be reviewed to determine if you can continue treatment with that dentist or if care should be continued with a Contracted Dentist.

Read the section “What Do You Do When You Require Emergency Dental Care or Urgently Needed Services.” It lists the situations in which Emergency Dental Care for Acute dental conditions may be given by a non-Contracted Dentist.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

An Acute dental condition is defined as Medically Necessary for any urgent condition that requires:

- Relief for severe pain or bleeding.
- Getting rid of an acute infection.
- Treatment of an injury of the teeth that is needed right away.

**Transitional Care Limitations**

The decision to approve transitional care for an Acute condition lies with Health Net Dental. It will only be covered when approved by Health Net Dental.

- Health Net Dental will approve transitional care with a non-Contracted Provider only until it is appropriate to have you receive care with a Contracted Dentist.
- Health Net Dental will not cover services or provide benefits that are not covered under the terms and conditions of *Evidence of Coverage*.
- Health Net Dental will not cover services or provide benefits that are covered by a prior dental plan.
- Health Net Dental may ask that the non-Contracted Dentist meet the same contractual terms and conditions as those asked of our Contracted Dentists.
- Health Net Dental will not be liable for actions resulting from the negligence, malpractice, or other wrongful acts as a result of transition of care services provided by a non-Contracted Dentist.

**Second Opinions**

This is a summary of our policy on Second Opinions. A formal copy is available from Member Services.

You may request a second opinion for proposed or completed treatment. Should Health Net Dental approve your request for a second opinion for any reason, Health Net Dental will pay for all necessary charges, including the dental copayment.

You may request a second opinion if:

- You question or do not agree with the reasonableness, necessity, diagnosis and/or treatment plan chosen by your Primary Care General Dentist;
- If you are not happy with the progress or result of treatment you received from a provider;
- The clinical indications are not clear or a diagnosis is in doubt, or;
- The Primary Care General Dentist is unable to diagnose the condition.

You must call Health Net Dental's Member Services to receive approval for a second opinion. If a second opinion is authorized, you will be referred to a Contracted Dentist. An exception to this

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

policy may be made if a Contracted Dentist is not available in your area. The second opinion dentist shall be licensed, acting within his or her scope of practice, possess an appropriate clinical background, including training and expertise related to dental care. When you ask for a Second Opinion, you will be financially responsible for any applicable dental copayments shown in the Dental Covered Services Schedule. Charges for second opinions that are not approved by Health Net Dental are not covered under this plan.

If the request for a second opinion is denied, you will be notified in writing of the reason for the denial. The notice will tell you why the second opinion was denied, and explain how you may request a reconsideration under the appeal procedures described in Chapter 9 of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

**Utilization Review**

Health Net Dental reviews treatment patterns and certain courses of treatment to determine appropriateness. Health Net Dental uses guidelines and set criteria during the review process. These guidelines and certain criteria are available upon request.

**Health Net Dental Member Services**

Health Net Dental Member Services is available during normal business hours to provide assistance with your dental plan. Normal business hours are Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. We are just a toll-free call away. We can provide assistance with questions, explain your dental benefits, dental office selections/transfers, specialty care referrals, second opinions, ID cards, complaints or other matters. We can also provide assistance if you need the services of an interpreter. Interpreter services are available during normal business hours by calling **1-866-249-2382**. TTY services are available during normal business hours at **711**.

**Dental Copayments**

For Covered Benefits/Services you will be responsible for the fees (“copayments”) listed later in the Dental Covered Services Schedule. You pay dental copayments to the Contracted Dentist (Primary Care General Dentist or Specialty Care Dentist) at the time care is received. You are responsible for the cost of any service received that is not specifically listed as a Covered Benefit. *You are not responsible for payments owed to Contracted Dentists by Health Net Dental.*

**Coordination of Benefits**

When you have coverage under this plan and any Other Plan, coverage under this plan is primary.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Member's Liability for Payment**

You are responsible for any applicable dental copayments and for payment for non-Covered Services or benefits in excess of specified limitations under the Principal Dental Limitations of Benefits and Principal Dental Exclusions sections. If Health Net Dental does not pay a Contracted Dentist for Covered Services, you will not be liable to the dentist for any sums owed by Health Net Dental. But if Health Net Dental does not pay a non-Contracted Dentist, you may be liable for payment. If you receive non-Emergency Dental Care from a provider other than your Primary Care General Dentist, you will be responsible for payment, except for instances in which the care provided is an out-of-area emergency.

**Termination of Contracted Dentist Contract**

Upon termination of any Contracted Dentist contract, Health Net Dental shall be liable for payment of Covered Services rendered by such provider (other than any dental Copayment) to you who retains eligibility under the Agreement or by operation of law, who is under the care of such provider at the time of such termination, until the Covered Services being rendered to you by such provider are completed, unless Health Net Dental makes reasonable and Medically appropriate provision for the assumption of such services by another Contracted Dentist. You may elect to continue care with the dentist (if the Dentist Agreement was terminated by the Plan) if care was for an acute or serious chronic condition. If you have questions about or wishes to request continuity of care, you should contact Health Net Dental's Member Services Department.

**Independent Contractor Relationship**

The relationship between Health Net Dental and Contracted Dentists is that of independent contractors. The Contracted Dentists are independent, community-based practitioners and professional corporations licensed to provide dental services. Although Health Net Dental periodically monitors aspects of the services rendered by Contracted Dentists, the Contracted Dentists are not agents or Employees of Health Net Dental, and Health Net Dental and its Employees and agents are not Employees or agents of any Contracted Dentist. Contracted Dentists maintain the Dentist-Patient relationship with you and are solely responsible to you for all of the services they provide to you. No joint venture, partnership, employment, agency, or other relationships are created by this *Evidence of Coverage* or Agreement.

**Dental Malpractice**

Health Net Dental and Contracted Dentists are independent entities who have entered into contracts with each other for the purpose of making dental services available to Health Net Dental members, while non-Contracted Dentists may not have relationships with Health Net Dental. Any dispute alleging the medical malpractice, negligence and/or wrongful act of any dentist, shall not include Health Net Dental and shall include only the provider subject to the allegation.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**Third Party Liability**

If you are injured through the actions of another person (a third party), Health Net Dental will provide benefits for all Covered Services that are received from Contracted Dentists, as well as Emergency Dental Care as described in this *Evidence of Coverage*. However, if you receive money because of the injuries, you must reimburse Health Net Dental for the value of any services provided through this plan.

If you are injured because of the actions of a third party and wish to receive benefits under this plan, you must cooperate with Health Net Dental's efforts to obtain reimbursement, including telling Health Net Dental the name and address of the third party, if known, telling Health Net Dental the name and address of your lawyer, if you are using a lawyer, and completing other paperwork that Health Net Dental may require. If you receive money because of the injuries sustained, and you have received benefits under this plan for those injuries, you must hold any money you receive in trust, and not use any of it until Health Net Dental is reimbursed for the value of the benefits that it provided.

Unless you receive monies from a Worker's Compensation claim, the amount that you are required to reimburse Health Net Dental, will be limited to one-third of the money that you receive if a lawyer was engaged, or one-half of the money that was received if you did not engage a lawyer. Hospitals or other parties may also have claims for reimbursement, which are separate from any claim of Health Net Dental.

**Refusal of Treatment**

If you do not accept procedures or treatment recommended by a Contracted Dentist, the dentist may consider this refusal to accept his/her course of action as contrary to maintaining the dentist-patient relationship. The dentist may also consider it preventing the delivery of good dental care. If you refuse to accept such a recommended treatment or procedure, and the Contracted Dentist believes that no professionally acceptable treatment exists, you shall be notified. If you still refuse to accept the recommended treatment or procedure, then neither Health Net Dental nor any Contracted Dentist will have any further responsibility to provide care for the condition under treatment. You have the right to request alternative treatment or/services in this case that he/she believes is covered and to appeal requests that are denied. Please refer to Chapter 9 of this *Evidence of Coverage* for more information. The provisions of this section do not prevent you from changing Primary Care General Dentists upon proper notice to the Member Services Department. The right of a legally competent adult patient to decide whether or not to submit to medical procedures necessarily includes, subject to certain limited exceptions, the right to refuse drugs, treatment or other procedures. A general statement of the right to refuse treatment is set forth in Title 22, California Code of Regulations, Section 70707 (a.k.a. "Patient Bill of Rights").

**Public Policy**

Health Net Dental permits Members to participate in setting its public policy through its Public Policy Committee. For the purposes of this paragraph, "public policy" means acts performed by

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

Health Net Dental and its Employees to assure the comfort, dignity and convenience of Members who rely on Contracted Dentists to provide Covered Services. Call Health Net Dental Member Services if you would like more information.

**Right to Receive and Release Information**

As a condition of enrollment in this dental plan, Health Net Dental, its agents, independent contractors, and Contracted Dentists shall be allowed to release to, or obtain from, any person, organization or government agency, any information and records, including patient records of Members, which Health Net Dental requires or is obligated to provide pursuant to legal process, federal, state or local law, or requires in the administration of this dental plan.

**Non-Assignability of Benefits**

The coverage and benefits of this plan may not be assigned without the prior written consent of Health Net Dental. This consent may be withheld for any reason. Health Net Dental reserves the right to make payment of Benefits, at its sole discretion, directly to the attending dentist or to you.

**Health Net Dental Privacy Policy**

Health Net Dental's privacy notice regarding its policies and procedures for preserving the confidentiality of medical records and Health Net Dental's use and disclosure of Protected Health Information is available to you. This notice is required by State and Federal Privacy laws including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and will be furnished to you upon enrollment, upon request and upon material modification.

**Fraud and Abuse**

Health Net Dental has an anti-fraud program to investigate possible fraudulent or abusive issues. Members and Applicants may report a suspect issue to Health Net Dental and we will investigate it in confidence.

Fraud is a deception or misrepresentation by a provider, you or any person acting on their behalf, with the knowledge that the deception or misrepresentation could result in some unauthorized benefit or payment. A false or fictitious claim may include, or be supported by, false or fictitious statements.

Some examples of fraud are:

- Submitting claims for services, supplies, or equipment not furnished to or used by you.
- Billing or submitting a claim for non-Covered or non-chargeable services, supplies, equipment disguised as covered items.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Providing services to an ineligible person and billing or submitting a claim for the services in the name of an eligible Member.
- Misrepresentation of dates, frequency, duration, or description of services rendered.

Abuse is an improper practice or misuse by a provider or you that results in unnecessary costs or benefits. Abuse includes payments for services or supplies that are not Medically necessary or those that fail to meet professionally recognized standards.

Some examples of abuse are:

- A pattern of providing services that is not Medically necessary, or if Medically necessary, not to the extent rendered or provided.
- Care of inferior quality. For example, consistently furnishing dental services that do not meet accepted standards of care.
- Failure to maintain adequate clinical or financial records.
- Excessive use by a Member of controlled drugs (e.g. pain medications), sometimes achieved by using multiple providers.

To report a suspected fraud or abuse issue, Members and Applicants may call Health Net Dental Member Services at **1-866-249-2382** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. Interpreter Services are available by calling Member Services.

**Principal Dental Limitations of Benefits**

**Please refer to the Dental Covered Services Schedule to determine your copayment responsibility. Multi-year benefits may not be available in subsequent years.**

- Oral examinations covered as a separate benefit only if no other service was done during the visit other than x-rays. Limited to 2 times per calendar year.
- Prophylaxis (cleaning) is limited to two per calendar year at no charge. Additional prophylaxis services will be at a copayment of \$40 for adults (age 18 and older) and \$25 for children (age 17 and under).
- Fluoride treatment is limited to once every calendar year for adults (age 18 and older) and children (age 17 and under).
- Bitewing x-rays are limited to one series of four films in any calendar year.
- Full mouth x-rays are limited to once every twenty-four consecutive months.
- Sealants are covered up to the fourteenth birth date and are limited to permanent first and second molars only.
- Periodontal treatments (gingival curettage and root planing) are limited to four separate quadrants in any twelve consecutive months and no more than two quadrants per date of service.
- Periodontal maintenance procedure/ periodontal prophylaxis (including minor scaling) is limited to two per calendar year following scaling and root planing (active therapy).

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Periodontal surgery (gingivectomy or osseous mucogingival) is limited to once per quadrant in any thirty-six consecutive months.
- A full or removable partial, upper/lower denture is not to exceed one each in any five-year period, and only if it is unsatisfactory and cannot be made satisfactory by either reline or repair.
- Replacement of a restoration is covered only when it is Dentally Necessary.
- Fixed partial dentures will be covered only when a removable partial denture cannot satisfactorily restore the case. If fixed partial dentures are used when a removable partial denture could satisfactorily restore the case, then the fixed partial denture is considered to be Optional Treatment.
- Full cast crowns, porcelain crowns, porcelain fused to metal or plastic processed to metal type crowns are not a benefit for children under 16 years of age. The Plan covers an acrylic or stainless steel crown.
- A crown placed on a specific tooth is covered only once in any five-year period and only if it cannot be repaired and restored to natural function. A maximum of five units of crown and removable partial dentures will be covered in any one arch, in accordance with the Plan's policies and procedures.
- Crown lengthening, in lieu of all other restorative treatment performed on the same tooth on the same day, is limited to one time per tooth per lifetime.
- Relining or rebasing of complete or immediate dentures, as Dentally Necessary, within six months of installation of the replacement denture is limited to one. After the initial six months, relining and rebasing is limited to one per arch per year at the applicable dental copayment.
- Pedodontic referral for children up to the sixth birth date will be covered only after two attempts for treatment have been made by the Primary Dentist.
- Specialty referral benefits are limited to necessary endodontic, periodontic and oral surgery procedures that cannot be rendered by the assigned Primary Dentist.
- Consultation by a specialist for non-Covered Services is excluded.
- Stayplates are only a benefit to replace extracted anterior teeth for adults.
- Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain, considered for payment as a separate benefit only if no other services (except x-rays) are rendered during the visit.

**Optional Treatment Provisions**

If (1) a less expensive alternative procedure, service or course of treatment can be performed in place of the proposed treatment to correct a dental condition, as determined by the Plan; and (2) the alternate treatment will produce a professionally satisfactory result; then the maximum eligible dental expense to be considered for payment will be the less expensive treatment.

**Principal Dental Exclusions**

Payment will not be made for:

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Services to which you are entitled under any Workers' Compensation Law or Act or any other insurance plan, even if you did not claim those benefits.
- Procedures that are: (a) not Dentally Necessary; or are (b) not customarily recognized throughout the dentist's field of specialty as essential for the treatment of the condition; (c) for services that are not prescribed by the attending Contracted Dentist.
- Temporomandibular joint treatment (T.M.J.).
- Elective or cosmetic dentistry, except as listed in the Benefit Schedule as a Covered Service and performed by a Contracted Dentist. Benefits for resin-based composite restorations on posterior teeth (behind the second bicuspid) will be based on the allowance for the corresponding amalgam restoration.
- Oral surgery requiring the setting of fractures or dislocations. Orthognathic surgery or other oral surgical procedures solely for orthodontic purposes.
- Loss or theft of full or partial dentures or other dental appliances.
- Services including:
  - a. dispensing of drugs;
  - b. diagnostic photographs;
  - c. panoramic x-ray, except when used as part of a full mouth series in the Contracted Primary Dentist office only;
  - d. athletic mouthguards;
  - e. precision or semi-precision attachments;
  - f. denture duplication;
  - g. harmful habit appliances;
  - h. congenital or developmental malformations, including, but not limited to cleft palate, congenitally missing or supernumerary teeth;
  - i. a service not specifically listed as a covered benefit;
  - j. x-rays rendered at a specialist's office (except for authorized pedodontic referrals);
  - k. hospital charges of any kind.
- Oral surgical procedures involving:
  - a. recontouring of hard and soft tissues;
  - b. sinus exploration;
  - c. oroantral fistula closure;
  - d. removal of foreign bodies;
  - e. salivary glands and ducts;
  - f. the removal or treatment of cysts, tumors, or neoplasms.
- Any procedure of implantation, reimplantation or related procedures.
- Procedures that are considered Experimental or investigative or that are not widely accepted as proven and effective within the organized dental community.
- Inhalation sedation, oral sedation drugs or intramuscular sedation.
- Treatment or consultations rendered by a specialist if:

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- a. you are deemed unmanageable for treatment by the Primary Dentist, except for children up to the sixth birth date; or
  - b. treatment cannot be rendered by the Primary Dentist due to your medical condition or physical limitations; or
  - c. a consultation is for non-Covered Services.
- Dental expenses incurred under this dental plan that are in connection with any dental procedure started prior to your effective date under this Plan or after termination of your coverage.
- Procedures relating to:
  - a. bite analysis;
  - b. the correction of abrasion, erosion, or attrition;
  - c. the change of contact or contour;
  - d. restorations for the purpose of splinting (except when necessary in conjunction with periodontal treatment);
  - e. grafting;
  - f. the treatment of non-pathologic conditions; and
  - g. overdentures and associated procedures.
- Services that, in the opinion of the Plan, do not have a reasonable, favorable prognosis.
- Disease contracted or injuries sustained as a result of a major disaster, war, declared or undeclared, epidemic conditions, or from exposure to nuclear energy, whether or not a result of war.
- Further liability for additional treatment on a tooth when you and provider have elected a treatment plan that is disallowed by the Plan. (You may appeal denial.)
- Crowns, inlays or onlays for teeth that can be satisfactorily restored by other means that meet professionally recognized standards.
- All crowns and fixed or removable partial dentures for full mouth reconstruction, defined as treatment relating to:
  - a. the change of vertical dimension, or
  - b. the restoration of occlusion, or
  - c. extensive restorative treatment involving all remaining occluding teeth.
- A Contracted Dentist may refuse treatment to any Member who continually fails to follow a prescribed course of treatment.

**Orthodontic Benefit Limitations and Exclusions**

- Orthodontic benefits are available only at Contracted Orthodontic offices.
- If you relocate to an area and are unable to receive treatment with the original Contracted Orthodontist, coverage under this program ceases and it becomes your obligation to pay

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

the Usual and Customary Reasonable Fee (UCR) of the orthodontist where the treatment is completed.

- Covered treatment cannot be transferred by you from one Contracted Orthodontist to another Contracted Orthodontist.
- No benefit will be paid for an orthodontic treatment program that began before you enrolled in the Orthodontic Plan.
- Plan benefits are limited to 24 months of usual and customary orthodontic treatment (Phase 2 treatment banding).
- If you become ineligible during the course of treatment, coverage under this program ceases and it becomes your obligation to pay the Usual and Customary Reasonable Fee (UCR) incurred for the entire remaining balance of treatment.
- Orthognathic surgery cases and cases involving cleft palate, micrognathia, macroglossia, hormonal imbalances, temporomandibular joint disorders (T.M.J.), or myofunctional therapy.
- Re-treatment of orthodontic cases, changes in treatment necessitated by an accident of any kind, and treatment due to neglect or non-cooperation are excluded.
- The following are not included in the orthodontic benefits and the orthodontist's usual and customary charges apply:
  - a. initial diagnostic work-up and x-rays;
  - b. tracings;
  - c. Phase 1 orthodontic treatment (prior to full mouth banding)
  - d. records; functional appliances; headgear; pre-banding devices, appliances or therapy; biteplanes; palatal expansion appliances; thumb or tongue appliances; positioners; active vertical correctors; or tooth guidance appliances.
  - e. lingual or clear brackets;
  - f. extractions or other oral surgical procedures for orthodontic purposes;
  - g. study models;
  - h. replacement of lost or broken appliances, bands, brackets or orthodontic retainers.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)****Dental Covered Services Schedule**

*Copayments for the following routine (non-Medicare covered) dental services are not applied to your maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered medical services described in Section 1.2 earlier in this chapter.*

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
<b>DIAGNOSTIC</b>		
D0120	Periodic oral evaluation – established patient	No charge
D0140	Limited oral evaluation – problem focused	No charge
D0145	Oral evaluation – patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver	No charge
D0150	Comprehensive oral evaluation – new or established patient	No charge
D0170	Re-evaluation – limited, problem focused (established patient; non-post-operative visit)	No charge
D0171	Re-evaluation - post-operative office visit	No charge
D0180	Comprehensive periodontal evaluation – new or established patient	No charge
D0210	Intraoral – complete series (includes bitewings)	No charge
D0220	Intraoral – periapical first film	No charge
D0230	Intraoral – periapical – each additional film	No charge
D0240	Intraoral – occlusal film	No charge
D0250	Extraoral – first film	No charge
D0251	Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image	No charge
D0260	Extraoral – each additional film	No charge
D0270	Bitewing – single film	No charge
D0272	Bitewings – two films	No charge
D0273	Bitewings – three films	No charge
D0274	Bitewings – four films	No charge
D0277	Vertical bitewings – seven to eight films	No charge
D0330	Panoramic film	No charge
D0350	Oral/facial photographic images	No charge
D0351	3D photographic image	No charge
D0460	Pulp vitality tests	No charge
D0470	Diagnostic casts	\$15
D0472	Accession of tissue, gross examination preparations and transmission of written report	No charge
D0473	Accession of tissue, gross microscopic examination preparation and transmission of written report	No charge
D0474	Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report	No charge
D0486	Accession of brush biopsy sample, microscopic examination preparation and transmission of written report	No charge
D0600	Non-ionizing diagnostic procedure	No charge

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
<b>PREVENTIVE</b>		
D1110	Prophylaxis – adult	No charge
D1110	Prophylaxis – adult (in addition to 2 allowed every calendar year)	\$40
D1120	Prophylaxis – child	No charge
D1120	Prophylaxis – child (in addition to 2 allowed every calendar year)	\$25
D1203	Topical application of fluoride (prophylaxis not included) – child	No charge
D1204	Topical application of fluoride (prophylaxis not included) – adult	No charge
D1206	Topical fluoride, varnish; therapeutic application for moderate to high risk patients	No charge
D1310	Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease	No charge
D1330	Oral hygiene instructions	No charge
D1351	Sealant – per tooth	\$12
D1353	Sealant repair - per tooth	\$12
D1354	Interim caries arresting medicament application	\$15
D1510	Space maintainer, fixed – unilateral	\$55
D1515	Space maintainer, fixed – bilateral	\$55
D1520	Space maintainer, removable – unilateral	\$55
D1525	Space maintainer, removable – bilateral	\$55
D1550	Re-cementation of space maintainer	\$10
D1555	Removal of fixed space maintainer	\$10
D1575	Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed unilateral	\$55
<b>RESTORATIVE</b>		
D2140	Amalgam – 1 surface, primary or permanent	\$18
D2150	Amalgam – 2 surfaces, primary or permanent	\$20
D2160	Amalgam – 3 surfaces, primary or permanent	\$22
D2161	Amalgam – 4 or more surfaces, primary or permanent	\$27
D2330	Resin-based composite – 1 surface, anterior (primary or permanent)	\$20
D2331	Resin-based composite – 2 surfaces, anterior (primary or permanent)	\$24
D2332	Resin-based composite – 3 surfaces, anterior (primary or permanent)	\$40
D2335	Resin-based composite – 4 or more surfaces or involving incisal angle, anterior (primary or permanent)	\$50
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior (primary or permanent)	\$50
D2391	Resin-based composite – 1 surface, posterior (primary or permanent)	\$80
D2392	Resin-based composite – 2 surfaces, posterior (primary or permanent)	\$85
D2393	Resin-based composite – 3 surfaces, posterior (primary or permanent)	\$90
D2394	Resin-based composite – 4 or more surfaces, posterior (primary or permanent)	\$100

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D2510	Inlay – metallic – one surface <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2520	Inlay – metallic – two surfaces <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2530	Inlay – metallic – three or more surfaces <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2542	Onlay – metallic – two surfaces <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2543	Onlay – metallic – three surfaces <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2544	Onlay – metallic – four or more surfaces <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2740	Crown – porcelain/ceramic substrate	\$300
D2750	Crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2751	Crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	\$225
D2752	Crown – porcelain fused to noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2780	Crown – 3/4 cast high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2781	Crown – 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	\$225
D2782	Crown – 3/4 cast noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2783	Crown – 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	\$225
D2790	Crown – full cast high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2791	Crown – full cast predominantly base metal	\$225
D2792	Crown – full cast noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D2794	Crown – titanium	\$225
D2910	Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration	\$10
D2915	Recement cast or prefabricated post and core	\$10
D2920	Recement crown	\$10
D2930	Prefabricated stainless steel crown – primary tooth	\$25
D2931	Prefabricated stainless steel crown – permanent tooth	\$35
D2940	Sedative filling	No Charge
D2950	Core buildup, including any pins <sup>1</sup>	\$30
D2951	Pin retention, per tooth in addition to restoration <sup>1</sup>	\$15
D2952	Post and core in addition to crown indirectly fabricated <sup>1</sup>	\$75
D2953	Each additional indirectly fabricated post – same tooth <sup>1</sup>	\$40
D2954	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown	\$55
D2955	Post removal (not in conjunction with endodontic therapy)	\$10
D2970	Temporary crown (fractured tooth)	No Charge
<b>ENDODONTICS</b>		
D3110	Pulp cap, direct (excluding final restoration)	\$5
D3120	Pulp cap, indirect (excluding final restoration)	\$5
D3220	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration)	\$18
D3221	Pulp debridement, primary and permanent teeth	\$18
D3230	Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) – anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)	\$25

<sup>1</sup> Dental copayments have an additional charge not to exceed the actual lab cost for precious and semi-precious metals.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D3240	Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) – posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)	\$25
D3310	Endodontic therapy – anterior (excluding final restoration)	\$85
D3320	Endodontic therapy – Bicuspid I (excluding final restoration)	\$145
D3330	Endodontic therapy – molar (excluding final restoration)	\$225
D3332	Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth	\$85
D3346	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior	\$170
D3347	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy – bicuspid	\$245
D3348	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar	\$275
D3351	Apexification/recalcification – initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	\$65
D3352	Apexification/recalcification – interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	\$65
D3353	Apexification/recalcification – final visit (includes completed root canal therapy – apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)	\$65
D3410	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery – anterior	\$125
D3421	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery – bicuspid (first root)	\$150
D3425	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery – molar (first root)	\$160
D3426	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery – (each additional root)	\$125
D3430	Retrograde filling – per root	\$95
D3450	Root amputation – per root	\$150
D3920	Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy	\$125
<b>PERIODONTICS</b>		
D4210	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, four or more contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces – per quadrant	\$100
D4211	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty, one to three contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces – per quadrant	\$35
D4240	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing – four or more contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces – per quadrant	\$275
D4241	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces – per quadrant	\$275
D4249	Clinical crown lengthening – hard tissue	\$160
D4260	Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) – four or more contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces – per quadrant	\$350
D4261	Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) – one to three contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces – per quadrant	\$350
D4270	Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure	\$375
D4271	Free soft tissue graft (including donor site surgery)	\$375

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D4273	Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures	\$375
D4274	Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area)	\$50
D4283	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth	\$375
D4341	Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth- per quadrant	\$40
D4342	Periodontal scaling and root planing – one to three teeth- per quadrant	\$40
D4346	Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation	\$35
D4355	Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis	\$40
D4381	Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report	\$60
D4910	Periodontal maintenance	\$35
D4999	Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report	No Charge
<b>PROSTHODONTICS (REMOVABLE DENTURES/PARTIALS)</b>		
D5110	Complete denture – maxillary	\$200
D5120	Complete denture – mandibular	\$200
D5130	Immediate denture – maxillary	\$200
D5140	Immediate denture – mandibular	\$200
D5211	Maxillary partial denture – resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	\$200
D5212	Mandibular partial denture – resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	\$225
D5213	Maxillary partial denture – cast metal framework, resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	\$250
D5214	Mandibular partial denture – cast metal framework, resin denture base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)	\$250
D5221	Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base	\$70
D5222	Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base	\$70
D5223	Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases	\$70
D5224	Immediate mandibular partial denture-cast metal framework with resin denture bases	\$70
D5410	Adjust complete denture – maxillary	\$15
D5411	Adjust complete denture – mandibular	\$15
D5421	Adjust partial denture – maxillary	\$15
D5422	Adjust partial denture – mandibular	\$15

<sup>1</sup> Dental copayments have an additional charge not to exceed the actual lab cost for precious and semi-precious metals.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D5510	Repair broken complete denture base	\$25
D5520	Replace missing or broken tooth complete denture (each tooth)	\$25
D5610	Repair resin denture base	\$30
D5620	Repair cast framework	\$35
D5630	Repair or replace broken clasp	\$30
D5640	Replace broken teeth – per tooth	\$35
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture	\$35
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture	\$35
D5710	Rebase complete maxillary denture	\$100
D5711	Rebase complete mandibular denture	\$100
D5720	Rebase maxillary partial denture	\$100
D5721	Rebase mandibular partial denture	\$100
D5730	Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside)	\$45
D5731	Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside)	\$45
D5740	Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside)	\$45
D5741	Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside)	\$45
D5750	Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory)	\$70
D5751	Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory)	\$70
D5760	Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory)	\$70
D5761	Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory)	\$70
D5810	Interim complete denture – maxillary	\$100
D5811	Interim complete denture – mandibular	\$100
D5820	Interim partial denture – maxillary	\$70
D5821	Interim partial denture – mandibular	\$70
D5850	Tissue conditioning – maxillary	\$25
D5851	Tissue conditioning – mandibular	\$25
<b>PROSTHODONTICS – FIXED</b>		
D6210	Pontic – cast high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6211	Pontic – cast predominantly base metal	\$225
D6212	Pontic - cast noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6214	Pontic – titanium	\$225
D6240	Pontic – porcelain fused to high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6241	Pontic – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6242	Pontic – porcelain fused to noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6245	Pontic – porcelain/ceramic	\$225
D6750	Crown – porcelain fused to high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6751	Crown – porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	\$225
D6752	Crown – porcelain fused to noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6780	Crown – 3/4 cast high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6781	Crown – 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	\$225
D6782	Crown – 3/4 cast noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225

<sup>1</sup> Dental copayments have an additional charge not to exceed the actual lab cost for precious and semi-precious metals.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D6790	Crown – full cast high noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6791	Crown – full cast predominantly base metal	\$225
D6792	Crown – full cast noble metal <sup>1</sup>	\$225
D6794	Crown – titanium	\$225
D6930	Recement fixed partial denture	No Charge
D6970	Cast post and core in addition to fixed partial denture retainer indirectly fabricated <sup>1</sup>	\$70
D6972	Prefabricated post and core in addition to fixed partial denture retainer	\$55
D6973	Core build up for retainer, including any pins <sup>1</sup>	\$30
D6976	Each additional indirectly fabricated post – same tooth <sup>1</sup>	\$40
D6977	Each additional prefabricated post – same tooth	\$20
<b>ORAL SURGERY</b>		
D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants – deciduous tooth	\$15
D7140	Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (evaluation and/or forceps removal)	\$15
D7210	Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring evaluation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth	\$40
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth – soft tissue	\$60
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth – partially bony	\$80
D7240	Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony	\$125
D7241	Removal of impacted tooth – completely bony, with unusual surgical complications	\$150
D7250	Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)	\$50
D7270	Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth	\$110
D7280	Surgical access exposure of an unerupted tooth	\$175
D7285	Biopsy of oral tissue – hard (bone, tooth)	\$60
D7286	Biopsy of oral tissue – soft (all others)	\$60
D7310	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	\$55
D7311	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions – one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	\$18
D7320	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions – four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	\$70
D7321	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions – one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	\$23
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess – intraoral soft tissue	No Charge
D7511	Incision and drainage of abscess – intraoral soft tissue – complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	No Charge
D7881	Occlusal orthotic device adjustment	\$15

<sup>1</sup> Dental copayments have an additional charge not to exceed the actual lab cost for precious and semi-precious metals.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D7963	Frenuloplasty	\$45
D7960	Frenulectomy(frenectomy or frenotomy) – separate procedure	\$45
D7971	Excision of pericoronal gingiva	\$60
<b>ORTHODONTICS</b>		
D8050	Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition	\$725
D8060	Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition	\$725
D8070	Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition	\$1,950
D8080	Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of adolescent dentition	\$1,950
D8090	Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition	\$2,250
D8660	Pre-orthodontic treatment visit	No Charge
D8670	Periodontic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract)	No Charge
D8680	Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers(s))	\$250
D8681	Removable orthodontic retainer adjustment	No Charge
D8693	Rebonding or recementing; and/or repair, as required of fixed retainers	No Charge
D8999	Start-up fee (including exam, beginning records, x-rays, tracings, photos and models) construction replacement of retainers	\$250
D8999	Post-treatment records	\$150
D8999	Monthly orthodontic fee (for comprehensive treatment beyond 24 months)	\$35
<b>ADJUNCTIVE</b>		
D9120	Fixed partial denture sectioning	No Charge
D9210	Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	No Charge
D9211	Regional block anesthesia	No Charge
D9215	Local anesthesia	No Charge
D9219	Evaluation for deep sedation or general anesthesia	No Charge
D9220	Deep sedation/general anesthesia – first 30 minutes	\$125
D9221	Deep sedation/general anesthesia – each additional 15 minutes	\$60
D9223	Deep sedation/general anesthesia-each 15 minute increment	\$60
D9241	Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia – first 30 minutes	\$125
D9242	Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia – each additional 15 minutes	\$60
D9243	Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia-each 15 minute increment	\$60
D9310	Consultation – diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician	No Charge

<sup>1</sup> Dental copayments have an additional charge not to exceed the actual lab cost for precious and semi-precious metals.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D9311	Consultation with a medical health care professional	\$0
D9430	Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) – no other services performed	No Charge
D9440	Office visit – after regularly scheduled hours	\$20
D9630	Other drugs and/or medicaments by report	\$15
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament	\$15
D9940	Occlusal guard by report	\$100
D9942	Repair and/or reline of occlusal guard	\$45
D9943	Occlusal adjustment	\$15
D9951	Occlusal adjustment – limited	No Charge
D9952	Occlusal adjustment – complete	\$75
D9999	Record transfer – transfer of all materials with or without an X-ray	\$15
<b>MATERIAL UPGRADES FOR NON-ELECTIVE DENTAL SERVICES (COSTS REFLECTED BELOW ARE IN ADDITION TO COPAYMENT FOR SERVICES)</b>		
D2750	Porcelain on molars <sup>2</sup>	\$75
D2999	Noble or high noble metal for crowns – lab cost <sup>2</sup>	Lab cost
D2740	Lucite-reinforced pressed crown/Empress <sup>2</sup>	\$300 + copayment
D2750	Gold composite reinforced crown/Captek <sup>2</sup>	\$300 + copayment
D5110	Comfort Flex (complete upper denture) acetyl resin homopolymer <sup>2</sup>	\$400 + copayment
D5120	Comfort Flex (complete lower denture) acetyl resin homopolymer <sup>2</sup>	\$400 + copayment
D5211	Comfort Flex (upper partial denture) acetyl resin homopolymer <sup>2</sup>	\$425 + copayment
D5212	Comfort Flex (lower partial denture) acetyl resin homopolymer <sup>2</sup>	\$425 + copayment
<b>COSMETIC DENTAL SERVICES (ELECTIVE SERVICES)</b>		
D2330	Resin based-composite, one surface anterior	\$80
D2331	Resin based-composite, two surfaces anterior	\$95
D2332	Resin based-composite, three surfaces anterior	\$105
D2335	Resin based-composite, four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)	\$125
D2391	Resin based-composite, one surface posterior	\$85
D2392	Resin based-composite, two surfaces posterior	\$100
D2393	Resin based-composite, three surfaces posterior	\$110
D2394	Resin based-composite, four or more surfaces posterior	\$130
D2740	Lucite-reinforced pressed crown/Empress	\$700

<sup>2</sup> In addition to copayment for services.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>YOU PAY</b>
D2962	Labial veneer/porcelain laminate	\$450
D5110	Comfort Flex (complete upper denture) acetyl resin homopolymer	\$650
D5120	Comfort Flex (complete lower denture) acetyl resin homopolymer	\$650
D5211	Comfort Flex (upper partial denture) acetyl resin homopolymer	\$725
D5212	Comfort Flex (lower partial denture) acetyl resin homopolymer	\$725
D9772	External bleaching – per arch	\$125
<b>EMERGENCY DENTAL CARE (NON ROUTINE, NON MEDICARE-COVERED)</b>		
D9110	Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain – minor procedure	No Charge

<sup>2</sup>In addition to copayment for services.

**How to File a Claim for Dental Care Services**

In most cases your Primary Care General Dentist will submit your claims to Health Net Dental. To file a claim you may have, please send us a letter or complete a Health Net Dental claim form. If you need a claim form, go online to <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> or contact Health Net Dental Member Services at **1-866-249-2382** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. Interpreter Services are available by calling Member Services. You can also get a claim form at Health Net Dental's website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.

Attach your itemized bill to the claim form or letter. Mail the itemized bill, completed claim form or letter to:

Health Net Dental  
P.O. Box 30567  
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0567

We will mail you notification of our determination on your claim within 72 hours of receipt of your claim. If a reimbursement is due to you, a check will be mailed within 30 days of receipt of your claim.

**Reimbursement for Emergency Dental Care**

If you see a dentist other than your Primary Care General Dentist for emergency or urgent dental care services, the dentist may ask for payment at the time the service is provided.

If you pay a bill for covered emergency or urgent dental care services, you should send a copy of the paid bill and proof of payment to:

Health Net Dental  
P.O. Box 30567  
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0567

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

All such claims must be sent to Health Net Dental to be considered for payment. Please include either the dentist's completed claim form or a separate sheet of paper, if a form is unavailable, that includes the following information:

- Name, address, ID number, and group number from your identification card.
- Name and address of the dentist who provided the service (unless stated on the bill).
- An explanation of the condition that made emergency or urgent treatment necessary.
- An itemized receipt that specifies the Covered Services provided.

If additional information is needed, you will be advised in writing. If all or part of the claim is denied, you will receive written notice of the decision within 30 days including:

- The reason for denial.
- Reference to the pertinent *Evidence of Coverage* provision(s) on which the denial is based.
- Notice of the right to request reconsideration of the denial and an explanation of the appeal process.

If you receive Emergency Dental Care from a dentist that is not your Primary Care General Dentist, you should return to your Primary Care General Dentist for follow-up care.

**Non-Qualifying Emergency or Urgent Dental Care Services**

Emergency or urgent dental care services do not include these services:

- Normal diagnostic and preventive services.
- Permanent restorative and prosthetic services.
- Complete endodontic services.
- Complete periodontic services.
- Orthodontic services.
- Oral surgery for conditions that are not severe.
- Other services that are not required for Emergency Dental Care.

**QUESTIONS?**

For up-to-date Primary Care General Dentist information or to obtain authorization to receive services, please contact Health Net Dental Member Services at **1-866-249-2382** (TTY: **711** for the hearing and speech impaired), Monday-Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., except holidays. Interpreter Services are available by calling Member Services. Or, visit the Health Net Dental web site at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com> for a list of Health Net Dental participating providers in your area.

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)****Chiropractic Care – Optional Supplemental Benefits Package 5**

**NOTE:** *As a Member of our plan, you have Medicare-covered Chiropractic benefits (manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation). Please see the Medical Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter for copayment and benefit information. Only members who have purchased the Optional Supplemental Benefit Package 5 have routine (non-Medicare covered) chiropractic benefits described below.*

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) will provide access to covered Chiropractic Services for you. You may access any ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor without a physician referral, including without a referral from your Primary Care Physician (“PCP”). All covered Chiropractic Services must be Medically Necessary and may require verification of Medical Necessity through an authorization process by ASH Plans, except as listed below. The ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor you select will provide the initial examination and will contact ASH Plans for any required verification of medical necessity of the treatment plan he or she develops for you. For a list of ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractors, please call ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

Chiropractic Services are covered up to the maximum of 30 medically necessary visits (combined with Acupuncture Services visits) per calendar year. You may receive covered Chiropractic Services from any ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor at any time, and you are not required to pre-designate the ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor from whom you will receive covered Chiropractic Services. You must receive covered Chiropractic Services from an ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor, except that:

- You may receive Urgent and Emergency Chiropractic Services from a non-Contracted Practitioner; and
- If covered Chiropractic Services are not available and accessible, you may obtain covered Chiropractic Services from a non-Contracted Practitioner who is available and accessible to you upon referral by ASH Plans.

**The following Chiropractic Services do not require medical necessity review by ASH Plans:**

- An initial examination by an ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor to the extent consistent with professionally-recognized standards of practice;
- Urgent Services♦; and
- Emergency Chiropractic Services♦.

♦ Please refer to the Chiropractic Covered Services section for ASH Plans benefit definition as it pertains to chiropractic services.

**Chiropractic Covered Services**

- You are required to pay a copayment for each office visit to an ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor, as described below. A maximum number of visits per calendar year will

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

apply to each Member. All Chiropractic Services, except for the initial evaluation, and/or Urgent and Emergency Services may require verification of Medical Necessity.

- A new patient exam, or an established patient exam, for the initial evaluation of a patient with a new condition or new episode to determine the appropriateness of Chiropractic Services. A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the practitioner, or another practitioner of the same specialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.
- Established patient exams assess the need to initiate, continue, extend, or change a Course of Treatment. The established patient exam may require verification of Medical Necessity. An established patient is one who has received professional services from the practitioner, or another practitioner of the same specialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.
- Adjunctive physical medicine and rehabilitation services such as rehabilitative exercise, traction, ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation, and other therapies are covered only when provided during the same Course of Treatment and in support of chiropractic manipulation of the spine, joints, and/or musculoskeletal soft tissue.
- Follow-up office visits may include manipulation of the spine, joints and/or musculoskeletal soft tissue, a re-evaluation, and/or other services, in various combinations.
- X-rays and clinical laboratory tests are payable in full when provided by or referred by an ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor and verified by ASH Plans as being Medically Necessary. Radiological consultations are a covered benefit when verified by ASH Plans as being Medically Necessary Services and when provided by a licensed chiropractic radiologist, medical radiologist, radiology group, or hospital that has contracted with ASH Plans to provide those services.
- Chiropractic Supports and Appliances ◀ are covered up to a maximum of \$50 per year when verified by ASH Plans as Medically Necessary for the treatment of either Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, Pain Syndromes.
- Urgent Services ▲.
- Emergency Services ▼.

◀ Covered Chiropractic Supports and Appliances may include cervical collars, cervical pillows, heel lifts, non-electric heat pads, cushions, rib belts and home-traction lumbar. You would receive the Chiropractic Support/Appliance, or a prescription for one would be received from the ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor, and you would submit a claim to ASH Plans for reimbursement.

▲ Urgent Services are Covered Services that are Chiropractic Services necessary to prevent serious deterioration of the health of a Member, resulting from an unforeseen illness, injury, or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed until you return to the Service Area. ASH Plans shall determine whether Chiropractic Services constitute Urgent Services.

▼ Emergency Services consist of Covered Services that are Chiropractic Services provided to manage an injury or condition with a sudden and unexpected onset which manifests itself by

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health or medicine could reasonably expect the absence of immediate clinical attention to result in (1) placing the health of the individual (or with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or (4) decreasing the likelihood of maximum recovery. ASH Plans shall determine whether Chiropractic Services constitute Emergency Services.

**Second Opinion**

You have direct access to any other ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor. Your visit to another ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor for purposes of obtaining a second opinion generally will count as one visit, for purposes of any Maximum Benefit, and you must pay any Copayment that applies for that visit on the same terms and conditions as a visit to any other ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor.

**X-ray and Laboratory Tests**

X-ray services are covered when Medically Necessary and performed in the ASH Plans-Contracted Chiropractor's office. An X-ray service may be performed during an initial examination or a subsequent office visit, or separately. If performed separately, a copayment will be required for each visit.

X-ray services with radiological consultations are a covered benefit when verified by ASH Plans as being Medically Necessary Chiropractic Services and provided by a licensed chiropractic radiologist, medical radiologist, radiology group, or hospital which has contracted with ASH Plans to provide those services. ASH Plans' approval of X-rays, laboratory tests, and radiological consultations is not required to the extent any such services constitute Emergency Chiropractic Services. Laboratory tests are payable in full when prescribed by an ASH-Contracted Chiropractor and authorized by ASH Plans.

**Chiropractic Services Exclusions and Limitations**

The following items and services are limited or excluded under Chiropractic Services:

- Services rendered in excess of visit limits or benefit maximums.
- Prescription drugs or medicines, including a non-legend or proprietary medicine or medication not requiring a prescription order.
- Air conditioners, air purifiers, therapeutic mattresses, supplies or any other similar devices or appliances; and all support appliances or durable medical equipment, **except those specifically noted as covered above under "Chiropractic Covered Services."**
- Education programs, non-medical lifestyle or self-help, or any self-help physical exercise training or any related diagnostic testing.
- Hypnotherapy, behavior training, sleep therapy and weight programs.
- Services or treatments delivered by a Non-Contracted Practitioner, except for (a) Emergency Services; (b) Urgent Services; (c) services that are provided pursuant to a continuity of care plan approved by ASH Plans; or (d) services that are provided upon referral by ASH Plans in situations where such services are not available and accessible to a Member from a Contracted Chiropractor within the Service Area.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- Adjunctive physical medicine and rehabilitation services, unless provided during the same Course of Treatment and in conjunction with chiropractic manipulation of the spine, joints, and/or musculoskeletal soft tissue.
- Services, exams (other than an initial examination to determine the appropriateness of Chiropractic Services), and/or treatments for conditions other than Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders or Pain Syndromes.
- Services provided by a chiropractor practicing outside California, except for Emergency Chiropractic Services or Urgent Services.
- Any service or supply that is not permitted by state law with respect to the practitioner's scope of practice.
- Thermography; magnets used for diagnostic or therapeutic use; nerve conduction studies (e.g., EEG, EMG, SEMG, SSEP, and NCV); or electrocardiogram (EKG) studies.
- Transportation costs, including local ambulance charges.
- Services and other treatments that are classified as Experimental or Investigational.
- Dietary and nutritional supplements, including vitamins, minerals, herbs, herbals and herbal products, injectable supplements and injection services, or other similar products.
- Magnetic resonance imaging, CAT scans, bone scans, nuclear radiology, therapeutic radiology, and any diagnostic radiology other than covered plain film studies.
- Services or treatments for pre-employment physicals or vocational rehabilitation.
- Any services or treatments for conditions caused by or arising out of the course of employment or covered under Workers' Compensation or similar laws.
- Auxiliary aids and services, including, but not limited, interpreters, transcription services, written materials, telecommunications devices, telephone handset amplifiers, television decoders and telephones compatible with hearing aids.
- Hospitalization, surgical procedures, anesthesia, manipulation under anesthesia, proctology, colonic irrigation, injections and injection services under anesthesia, or other related services.

**How to File a Claim for Chiropractic Services**

In most cases, your Chiropractic service practitioner will submit your claims to ASH Plans. To file a claim you may have, please send us a letter or complete an ASH Plans claim form. If you need a claim form, contact ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

Attach your itemized bill to the claim form or letter. Mail the itemized bill, completed claim form or letter to:

Claims Administration  
American Specialty Health Plans, Inc.  
P.O. Box 509002  
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

If a reimbursement is due to you, a check will be mailed within 30 days of receipt of your completed claim.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

**When You Receive Emergency/Urgent Services from a Non-Contracted ASH Plans Practitioner/Facility**

When receiving Emergency Care or Urgent Care from a non-Contracted Practitioner, you should request that the practitioner bill ASH Plans directly for services. If the practitioner bills you directly, ASH Plans will reimburse you for the eligible charges paid for emergency services and out-of-area urgent care services, less any applicable copayments. To receive reimbursement, you should submit an itemized bill and completed claim form to ASH Plans. A claim form can be obtained by contacting ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

Completed claim forms should be submitted to:

Claims Administration  
American Specialty Health Plans, Inc.  
P.O. Box 509002  
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

**QUESTIONS?**

For up-to-date practitioner information, please contact ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints

**Acupuncture Services – Optional Supplemental Benefits Package 5**

*Only members who have purchased the Optional Supplemental Benefit Package 5 have non-Medicare covered Acupuncture benefits described below.*

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) will provide access to covered Acupuncture Services for you. You may access any ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist without a Physician referral, including without a referral from your Primary Care Physician (“PCP”). All covered Acupuncture Services must be Medically Necessary and may require verification of Medical Necessity through an authorization process by ASH Plans, except as listed below. The ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist you select will conduct the initial examination and will contact ASH Plans for any required authorization of the treatment plan he/ or she develops for you.

Acupuncture Services are covered up to the maximum of 30 visits (combined with Chiropractic Services visits) per Calendar Year. You may receive covered Acupuncture Services from any ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist at any time, and you are not required to pre-designate, at any time, the ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist from whom you will receive covered Acupuncture Services. You must receive covered Acupuncture Services from an ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist, except that:

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

- You may receive Urgent or Emergency Acupuncture Services from a non-Contracted Practitioner; and
- If covered Acupuncture Services are not available and accessible, you may obtain covered Acupuncture Services from a non-Contracted Practitioner who is available and accessible to you upon referral by ASH Plans.

The following Acupuncture Services do not require verification of medical necessity by ASH Plans:

- An initial examination by an ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist to the extent consistent with professionally-recognized standards of practice;
- Urgent Services♥; and
- Emergency Acupuncture Services♥.

♥Please refer to the Acupuncture Covered Services section for the ASH Plans benefit description as it applies to acupuncture services.

**Acupuncture Covered Services**

You are required to pay a copayment for each office visit to a Contracted Acupuncturist. A maximum number of visits per calendar year will apply to each Member. All Acupuncture Services, except for the initial evaluation, may require verification of Medical Necessity.

- A new patient exam, or an established patient exam, for the initial evaluation of a patient with a new condition or new episode to determine the appropriateness of Acupuncture Services. A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the practitioner, or another practitioner of the same specialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.
- Established patient exams assess the need to initiate, continue, extend, or change a Course of Treatment. The established patient exam is only covered when used to determine the appropriateness of Acupuncture Services. The established patient exam may require verification of Medical Necessity. An established patient is one who has received professional services from the practitioner, or another practitioner of the same specialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.
- Adjunctive Therapies or Modalities within the scope of practice of the acupuncture provider may be covered, but only when provided during the same Course of Treatment and in support of Acupuncture Services. However, the following exception applies for the application of acupressure; if (a) a Contracted Practitioner of Acupuncture Services would recommend Acupuncture Services for a Member as a Covered Service but cannot do so in accordance with a professionally-recognized, valid, evidence-based standards of practice because the insertion of needles is contraindicated (e.g., for a patient with an infectious disease that may be transmitted through blood or other bodily fluids), and (b) professionally-recognized, valid, evidence-based standards of practice indicate that acupressure would be efficacious in the treatment of the member, then Acupuncture Services shall be deemed to include acupressure in that circumstance, even if Acupuncture Services are not provided to the Member at the same time and the Member shall be entitled to receive other Adjunctive Therapies or modalities in conjunction with

## Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

---

the provision of acupressure, in that circumstance, to the same extent as would be the case if the Member were receiving Acupuncture Services.

- Follow-up office visits may include the provision of Acupuncture Services and/or a reevaluation.
- All Acupuncture Services, except for the initial evaluation, must be verified by ASH Plans as Medically Necessary for the treatment of Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, Nausea and/or Pain or pain syndromes.
- Urgent Services♣.
- Emergency Services♠.

♣Urgent Services are Covered Services that are Acupuncture Services necessary to prevent serious deterioration of the health of a Member, resulting from an unforeseen illness, injury, or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed until the Member returns to the Service Area. ASH Plans shall determine whether Acupuncture Services constitute Emergency Services.

♠Emergency Services consist of Covered Services that are Acupuncture Services provided to manage an injury or condition with a sudden and unexpected onset, which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health or medicine could reasonably expect the absence of immediate clinical attention to result in (1) placing the health of the individual (or with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or (4) decreasing the likelihood of maximum recovery. ASH Plans shall determine whether Acupuncture Services constitute Emergency Services.

### Second Opinion

You have direct access to any other ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist. Your visit to another ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist for purposes of obtaining a second opinion generally will count as one visit, for purposes of any Maximum Benefit. And you must pay any Copayment that applies for that visit on the same terms and conditions as a visit to any other ASH Plans-Contracted Acupuncturist.

### Acupuncture Services Exclusions and Limitations

The following items and services are limited or excluded under the Acupuncture Services:

- Services rendered in excess of visit or benefit maximums.
- Auxiliary aids and services, including, but not limited to, interpreters, transcription services, written materials, telecommunications devices, telephone handset amplifiers, television decoders, and telephones compatible with hearing aids.
- Services, exams (other than an initial examination to determine the appropriateness of Acupuncture Services) and/or treatments for conditions other than Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders, Nausea, Pain or pain syndromes.
- Services or treatments delivered by a Non-Contracted Practitioner, except for (a) Emergency Services; (b) Urgent Services; (c) services that are provided pursuant to a continuity of care plan approved by ASH Plans; or (d) services that are provided upon

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

---

referral by ASH Plans in situations where such services are not available and accessible to you from a Contracted Acupuncturist within the Service Area.

- Services and other treatments that are classified as Experimental or Investigational.
- Prescription drugs or medicines, including a non-legend or proprietary medicine or medication not requiring a prescription order.
- Air conditioners, air purifiers, therapeutic mattresses, supplies or any other similar devices or appliances or durable medical equipment.
- Educational programs, non-medical lifestyle or self-help, or self-help physical exercise training or any related diagnostic testing.
- Hospitalization, surgical procedures, anesthesia, manipulation under anesthesia, proctology, colonic irrigation, injections and injection services or other related services.
- Services or treatments for pre-employment physicals or vocational rehabilitation.
- Hypnotherapy, sleep therapy, behavior training, and weight programs are not covered.
- Services provided by an acupuncturist practicing outside California, except for Urgent Services or Emergency Services.
- Transportation costs, including local ambulance charges.
- Any services or treatments for conditions caused by or arising out of the course of employment or covered under Workers' Compensation or similar laws.
- Adjunctive therapy not associated with acupuncture.
- Dietary and nutritional supplements, including vitamins, minerals, herbs, herbals and herbal products, injectable supplements and injection services, or other similar products.
- Thermography, magnets used for diagnostic or therapeutic use, ion cord devices, manipulation or adjustments of the joints, physical therapy services, iridology, hormone replacement products, acupuncture point or trigger-point injections (including injectable substances), laser/laser biostim, colorpuncture, NAET diagnosis and/or treatment, and direct moxibustion. Any service or supply that is not permitted by state law with respect to the practitioner's scope of practice.

**How to File a Claim for Acupuncture Services**

In most cases, your Acupuncture service practitioner will submit your claims to ASH Plans. To file a claim you may have, please send us a letter or complete an ASH Plans claim form. If you need a claim form, contact ASH Plans at

**1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

Attach your itemized bill to the claim form or letter. Mail the itemized bill, completed claim form or letter to:

Claims Administration  
American Specialty Health Plans, Inc.  
P.O. Box 509002  
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

If a reimbursement is due to you, a check will be mailed within 30 days of receipt of your claim.

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)****When You Receive Emergency/Urgent Services from a Non-Contracting ASH Plans Practitioner/Facility**

When receiving Emergency Care or Urgent Care from a non-Contracted Practitioner, you should request that the practitioner bill ASH Plans directly for services. If the practitioner bills you directly, ASH Plans will reimburse you for the eligible charges paid for emergency services and out-of-area urgent care services, less any applicable copayments. To receive reimbursement, you should submit an itemized bill and completed claim form to ASH Plans. A claim form can be obtained by contacting ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

Completed claim forms should be submitted to:

Claims Administration  
American Specialty Health Plans, Inc.  
P.O. Box 509002  
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

**QUESTIONS?**

For up-to-date practitioner information, please contact ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**), Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., excluding holidays.

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits. See Chapter 9 for information about making complaints.

---

**SECTION 3 What services are not covered by the plan?**


---

<b>Section 3.1</b>	<b>Services we do <i>not</i> cover (exclusions)</b>
--------------------	---

This section tells you what services are “excluded” from Medicare coverage and therefore, are not covered by this plan. If a service is “excluded,” it means that this plan doesn’t cover the service.

The chart below lists services and items that either are not covered under any condition or are covered only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself. We won’t pay for the excluded medical services listed in the chart below except under the specific conditions listed. The only exception: we will pay if a service in the chart below is found upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 5.3 in this booklet.)

All exclusions or limitations on services are described in the Benefits Chart or in the chart below.

Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

not covered and our plan will not pay for them.

<b>Services not covered by Medicare</b>	<b>Not covered under any condition</b>	<b>Covered only under specific conditions</b>
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of Original Medicare	√	
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications.</p> <p>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by our plan and Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</p>		<p>√</p> <p>May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan.</p> <p>(See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</p>
Private room in a hospital.		<p>√</p> <p>Covered only when medically necessary.</p>
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.	√	
Full-time nursing care in your home.	√	
*Custodial care is care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not require skilled medical care or skilled nursing care.	√	
Homemaker services include basic household assistance, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.	√	
Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.	√	

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member.</li> <li>• Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.</li> </ul>
Dentures		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <p>Partial or Complete Dentures are offered as an optional supplemental benefit that you can buy. See Section 2.2 above for information</p>
Non-routine dental care.		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <p>Non-routine dental care is offered as an optional supplemental benefit that you can buy. See Section 2.2 above for information.</p>
Home-delivered meals	√	
Orthopedic shoes		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <p>If shoes are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace, or the shoes are for a person with diabetic foot disease.</p>
Supportive devices for the feet		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <p>Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.</p>
Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, vision therapy and other low vision aids.	√	
Reversal of sterilization procedures and/or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.	√	

**Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Acupuncture		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <p>Acupuncture is offered as an optional supplemental benefit that you can buy. See Section 2.2 above for information.</p>
Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).	√	
Services provided to veterans in Veterans (VA) facilities		<p style="text-align: center;">√</p> <p>However, when emergency services are received at a VA hospital and the VA cost sharing is more than the cost sharing under our plan, we will reimburse veterans for the difference. Members are still responsible for our cost sharing amounts.</p>
Treatment at a Residential Treatment Center	√	

\*Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.

# CHAPTER 5

*Using the plan's coverage for  
your Part D prescription drugs*

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>164</b>
Section 1.1	This chapter describes your coverage for Part D drugs.....	164
Section 1.2	Basic rules for the plan's Part D drug coverage.....	165
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail order service .....</b>	<b>165</b>
Section 2.1	To have your prescription covered, use a network pharmacy.....	165
Section 2.2	Finding network pharmacies .....	166
Section 2.3	Using the plan's mail order services .....	167
Section 2.4	How can you get a long-term supply of drugs? .....	167
Section 2.5	When can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan's network?.....	168
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List" .....</b>	<b>169</b>
Section 3.1	The "Drug List" tells which Part D drugs are covered.....	169
Section 3.2	There are six "cost-sharing tiers" for drugs on the Drug List .....	169
Section 3.3	How can you find out if a specific drug is on the Drug List?.....	170
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs.....</b>	<b>170</b>
Section 4.1	Why do some drugs have restrictions?.....	170
Section 4.2	What kinds of restrictions?.....	171
Section 4.3	Do any of these restrictions apply to your drugs?.....	172
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?.....</b>	<b>172</b>
Section 5.1	There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered .....	172
Section 5.2	What can you do if your drug is not on the Drug List or if the drug is restricted in some way? .....	173
Section 5.3	What can you do if your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high? .....	175
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs? .....</b>	<b>176</b>
Section 6.1	The Drug List can change during the year .....	176
Section 6.2	What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?.....	176

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>What types of drugs are <i>not</i> covered by the plan? .....</b>	<b>177</b>
Section 7.1	Types of drugs we do not cover .....	177
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>Show your plan membership card when you fill a prescription.....</b>	<b>178</b>
Section 8.1	Show your membership card.....	178
Section 8.2	What if you don't have your membership card with you? .....	179
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>Part D drug coverage in special situations .....</b>	<b>179</b>
Section 9.1	What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by the plan?.....	179
Section 9.2	What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility? .....	179
Section 9.3	What if you're also getting drug coverage from an employer or retiree group plan? .....	180
Section 9.4	What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?.....	180
<b>SECTION 10</b>	<b>Programs on drug safety and managing medications .....</b>	<b>181</b>
Section 10.1	Programs to help members use drugs safely .....	181
Section 10.2	Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications .....	181

**? Did you know there are programs to help people pay for their drugs?**

The “Extra Help” program helps people with limited resources pay for their drugs. For more information, see Chapter 2, Section 7.

**Are you currently getting help to pay for your drugs?**

If you are in a program that helps pay for your drugs, **some information in this Evidence of Coverage about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the “Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs” (also known as the “Low Income Subsidy Rider” or the “LIS Rider”), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the “LIS Rider.” (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

---

**SECTION 1 Introduction**

---

<b>Section 1.1 This chapter describes your coverage for Part D drugs</b>
--

This chapter **explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs.** The next chapter tells what you pay for Part D drugs Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*).

In addition to your coverage for Part D drugs, Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) also covers some drugs under the plan's medical benefits. Through its coverage of Medicare Part A benefits, our plan generally covers drugs you are given during covered stays in the hospital or in a skilled nursing facility. Through its coverage of Medicare Part B benefits, our plan covers drugs including certain chemotherapy drugs, certain drug injections you are given during an office visit, and drugs you are given at a dialysis facility. Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*) tells about the benefits and costs for drugs during a covered hospital or skilled nursing facility stay, as well as your benefits and costs for Part B drugs.

Your drugs may be covered by Original Medicare if you are in Medicare hospice. Our plan only covers Medicare Parts A, B, and D services and drugs that are unrelated to your terminal prognosis and related conditions and therefore not covered under the Medicare hospice benefit. For more information, please see Section 9.4 (*What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?*). For information on hospice coverage, see the hospice section of Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*).

The following sections discuss coverage of your drugs under the plan's Part D benefit rules. Section 9, *Part D drug coverage in special situations* includes more information on your Part D coverage and Original Medicare.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

**Section 1.2 Basic rules for the plan's Part D drug coverage**

The plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist or other prescriber) write your prescription.
- Your prescriber must either accept Medicare or file documentation with CMS showing that he or she is qualified to write prescriptions, or your Part D claim will be denied. You should ask your prescribers the next time you call or visit if they meet this condition. If not, please be aware it takes time for your prescriber to submit the necessary paperwork to be processed.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2, *Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail order service.*)
- Your drug must be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* (we call it the "Drug List" for short). (See Section 3, *Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List."*)
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. (See Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

---

**SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail order service**

---

**Section 2.1 To have your prescription covered, use a network pharmacy**

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered *only* if they are filled at the plan's network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with the plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term "covered drugs" means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are covered on the plan's Drug List.

Our network includes pharmacies that offer standard cost-sharing and pharmacies that offer preferred cost-sharing. You may go to either type of network pharmacy to receive your covered prescription drugs. Your cost-sharing may be less at pharmacies with preferred cost-sharing.

<b>Section 2.2</b>	<b>Finding network pharmacies</b>
--------------------	-----------------------------------

**How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?**

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your *Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website (<https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>), or call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

You may go to any of our network pharmacies. However, your costs may be even less for your covered drugs if you use a network pharmacy that offers preferred cost-sharing rather than a network pharmacy that offers standard cost-sharing. The *Pharmacy Directory* will tell you which of the network pharmacies offer preferred cost-sharing. You can find out more about how your out-of-pocket costs could be different for different drugs by contacting us. If you switch from one network pharmacy to another, and you need a refill of a drug you have been taking, you can ask either to have a new prescription written by a provider or to have your prescription transferred to your new network pharmacy.

**What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?**

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves the plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in the network. Or if the pharmacy you have been using stays within the network but is no longer offering preferred cost-sharing, you may want to switch to a different pharmacy. To find another network pharmacy in your area, you can get help from Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or use the *Pharmacy Directory*. You can also find information on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.

**What if you need a specialized pharmacy?**

Sometimes prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, a LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you are in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you are able to routinely receive your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies, which is typically the pharmacy that the LTC facility uses. If you have any difficulty accessing your Part D benefits in an LTC facility, please contact Member Services.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use. (Note: This scenario should happen rarely.)

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your *Pharmacy Directory* or call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

**Section 2.3 Using the plan's mail order services**

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network mail order services. Generally, the drugs provided through mail order are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition. The drugs available through our plan's mail order service are marked as "**mail order**" drugs in our Drug List.

Our plan's mail order service allows you to order **up to a 90-day supply**.

To get order forms and information about filling your prescriptions by mail, call Member Services or visit our website (phone numbers and website address are on the back cover of this booklet).

Usually a mail order pharmacy order will get to you in no more than 10 days. If your order is delayed, please contact Member Services for help. (Member Services phone numbers are listed on the back of this booklet.)

**New prescriptions the pharmacy receives directly from your doctor's office.**

After the pharmacy receives a prescription from a health care provider, it will contact you to see if you want the medication filled immediately or at a later time. This will give you an opportunity to make sure that the pharmacy is delivering the correct drug (including strength, amount, and form) and, if needed, allow you to stop or delay the order before you are billed and it is shipped. It is important that you respond each time you are contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know what to do with the new prescription and to prevent any delays in shipping.

**Refills on mail order prescriptions.** For refills, please contact your pharmacy 14 days before you think the drugs you have on hand will run out to make sure your next order is shipped to you in time.

So the pharmacy can reach you to confirm your order before shipping, please make sure to let the pharmacy know the best ways to contact you. You should verify your contact information each time you place an order.

**Section 2.4 How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?**

The plan offers two ways to get a long-term supply (also called an "extended supply") of "maintenance" drugs on our plan's Drug List. (Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition.) You may order this supply through mail order (see Section 2.3) or you may go to a retail pharmacy.

1. **Some retail pharmacies** in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Some of these retail pharmacies (which offer preferred cost-sharing)

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

may agree to accept a lower cost-sharing amount for a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Other retail pharmacies may not agree to accept the lower cost-sharing amounts for a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. In this case you will be responsible for the difference in price. Your *Pharmacy Directory* tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

2. For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network **mail order services**. The drugs available through our plan's mail order service are marked as "**mail order (MO)**" **drugs** in our Drug List. Our plan's mail order service allows you to order up to a 90-day supply. See Section 2.3 for more information about using our mail order services.

<b>Section 2.5</b>	<b>When can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan's network?</b>
--------------------	---

**Your prescription may be covered in certain situations**

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. To help you, we have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get your prescriptions filled as a member of our plan. If you cannot use a network pharmacy, here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- There is no network pharmacy that is close to you and open.
- You need a drug that you can't get at a network pharmacy close to you.
- You need a drug for emergency or urgent medical care.
- You must leave your home due to a federal disaster or other public health emergency.

In these situations, **please check first with Member Services** to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.) You may be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

**How do you ask for reimbursement from the plan?**

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost (rather than your normal share of the cost) at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost. (Chapter 7, Section 2.1 explains how to ask the plan to pay you back.)

---

**SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List"**

---

**Section 3.1 The "Drug List" tells which Part D drugs are covered**

The plan has a "*List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*." In this *Evidence of Coverage*, we call it the "**Drug List**" for short.

The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved the plan's Drug List.

The drugs on the Drug List are only those covered under Medicare Part D (earlier in this chapter, Section 1.1 explains about Part D drugs).

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's Drug List as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the use of the drug is a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is *either*:

- approved by the Food and Drug Administration. (That is, the Food and Drug Administration has approved the drug for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed.)
- -- *or* -- supported by certain reference books. (These reference books are the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information; the DRUGDEX Information System; and the USPDI or its successor; and, for cancer, the National Comprehensive Cancer Network and Clinical Pharmacology or their successors.)

**The Drug List includes both brand name and generic drugs**

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand name drug. Generally, it works just as well as the brand name drug and usually costs less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand name drugs.

**What is *not* on the Drug List?**

The plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs (for more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter).
- In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on the Drug List.

**Section 3.2 There are six "cost-sharing tiers" for drugs on the Drug List**

Every drug on the plan's Drug List is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug:

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

- Tier 1 includes preferred generic drugs.
- Tier 2 includes generic drugs.
- Tier 3 includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs. Brand drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.
- Tier 4 includes non-preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.
- Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) includes high cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.
- Tier 6 (Select Care Drugs) includes some generic drugs and may include some brand used to treat specific chronic conditions.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in the plan's Drug List.

The amount you pay for drugs in each cost-sharing tier is shown in Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*).

<b>Section 3.3</b>	<b>How can you find out if a specific drug is on the Drug List?</b>
--------------------	---

You have three ways to find out:

1. Check the most recent Drug List we sent you in the mail.
2. Visit the plan's website (<https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>). The Drug List on the website is always the most current.
3. Call Member Services to find out if a particular drug is on the plan's Drug List or to ask for a copy of the list. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

---

**SECTION 4** **There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs**

---

<b>Section 4.1</b>	<b>Why do some drugs have restrictions?</b>
--------------------	---

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when the plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to help our members use drugs in the most effective ways. These special rules also help control overall drug costs, which keeps your drug coverage more affordable.

In general, our rules encourage you to get a drug that works for your medical condition and is safe and effective. Whenever a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, the plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option. We also need to comply with Medicare's rules and regulations for drug coverage and cost-sharing.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

**If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug.** If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9, Section 6.2 for information about asking for exceptions.)

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once in our drug list. This is because different restrictions or cost-sharing may apply based on factors such as the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

<b>Section 4.2</b>	<b>What kinds of restrictions?</b>
--------------------	------------------------------------

Our plan uses different types of restrictions to help our members use drugs in the most effective ways. The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

**Restricting brand name drugs when a generic version is available**

Generally, a “generic” drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less. **In most cases, when a generic version of a brand name drug is available, our network pharmacies will provide you the generic version.** We usually will not cover the brand name drug when a generic version is available. However, if your provider has told us the medical reason that neither the generic drug nor other covered drugs that treat the same condition will work for you, then we will cover the brand name drug. (Your share of the cost may be greater for the brand name drug than for the generic drug.)

**Getting plan approval in advance**

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from the plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called “**prior authorization.**” Sometimes the requirement for getting approval in advance helps guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by the plan.

**Trying a different drug first**

This requirement encourages you to try less costly but just as effective drugs before the plan covers another drug. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition, the plan may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A does not work for you, the plan will then cover Drug B. This requirement to try a different drug first is called “**step therapy.**”

**Quantity limits**

For certain drugs, we limit the amount of the drug that you can have by limiting how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it is normally considered

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

**Section 4.3 Do any of these restrictions apply to your drugs?**

The plan's Drug List includes information about the restrictions described above. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the Drug List. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or check our website (<https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>).

**If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug.** If there is a restriction on the drug you want to take, you should contact Member Services to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9, Section 6.2 for information about asking for exceptions.)

---

**SECTION 5 What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?**

---

**Section 5.1 There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered**

We hope that your drug coverage will work well for you. But it's possible that there could be a prescription drug you are currently taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking that is not on our formulary or is on our formulary with restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand name version you want to take is not covered.
- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug. As explained in Section 4, some of the drugs covered by the plan have extra rules to restrict their use. For example, you might be required to try a different drug first, to see if it will work, before the drug you want to take will be covered for you. Or there might be limits on what amount of the drug (number of pills, etc.) is covered during a particular time period. In some cases, you may want us to waive the restriction for you.
- The drug is covered, but it is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost-sharing more expensive than you think it should be. The plan puts each covered drug into one of six different cost-sharing tiers. How much you pay for your prescription depends in part on which cost-sharing tier your drug is in.

There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered. Your options depend on what type of problem you have:

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

- If your drug is not on the Drug List or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 to learn what you can do.
- If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost more expensive than you think it should be, go to Section 5.3 to learn what you can do.

<b>Section 5.2</b>	<b>What can you do if your drug is not on the Drug List or if the drug is restricted in some way?</b>
--------------------	---

If your drug is not on the Drug List or is restricted, here are things you can do:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug (only members in certain situations can get a temporary supply). This will give you and your provider time to change to another drug or to file a request to have the drug covered.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can request an exception and ask the plan to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

**You may be able to get a temporary supply**

Under certain circumstances, the plan can offer a temporary supply of a drug to you when your drug is not on the Drug List or when it is restricted in some way. Doing this gives you time to talk with your provider about the change in coverage and figure out what to do.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, you must meet the two requirements below:

**1. The change to your drug coverage must be one of the following types of changes:**

- The drug you have been taking is **no longer on the plan's Drug List**.
- or -- the drug you have been taking is **now restricted in some way** (Section 4 in this chapter tells about restrictions).

**2. You must be in one of the situations described below:**

- **For those members who are new or who were in the plan last year and aren't in a long-term care (LTC ) facility:**

We will cover a temporary supply of your drug **during the first 90 days of your membership in the plan if you were new and during the first 90 days of the calendar year if you were in the plan last year**. This temporary supply will be for a maximum of a 30-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-day supply) of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

- **For those members who are new or who were in the plan last year and reside in a long-term care (LTC) facility:**

We will cover a temporary supply of your drug **during the first 90 days of your membership in the plan if you are new and during the first 90 days of the calendar year if you were in the plan last year.** The total supply will be for a maximum of up to a 98-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of up to a 98-day supply of medication. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)

- **For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a supply right away:**

We will cover one 31-day supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above long-term care transition supply.

- **For current members of the plan who are moving from a long-term care (LTC) facility or a hospital stay to home and need a transition supply right away:**

We will cover one 30-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days (in which case we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a total of a 30-day supply of medication).

- **For current members of the plan who are moving from home or a hospital stay to a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a transition supply right away:**

We will cover one 31-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days (in which case we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a total of a 31-day supply of medication).

To ask for a temporary supply, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

During the time when you are getting a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You can either switch to a different drug covered by the plan or ask the plan to make an exception for you and cover your current drug. The sections below tell you more about these options.

**You can change to another drug**

Start by talking with your provider. Perhaps there is a different drug covered by the plan that might work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

**You can ask for an exception**

You and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception for you and cover the drug in the way you would like it to be covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception to the rule. For example, you can ask the plan to cover a drug even though it is not on the plan's Drug List. Or you can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4 tells what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

<b>Section 5.3</b>	<b>What can you do if your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high?</b>
--------------------	--

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, here are things you can do:

**You can change to another drug**

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, start by talking with your provider. Perhaps there is a different drug in a lower cost-sharing tier that might work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

**You can ask for an exception**

For drugs in Tier 2, generic drugs in Tier 3, and drugs in Tier 4, you and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception in the cost-sharing tier for the drug so that you pay less for it. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception to the rule.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4 tells what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Drugs in our Tier 1, brand drugs in Tier 3 or drugs in Tier 5 are not eligible for this type of exception. We do not lower the cost-sharing amount for drugs in this tier.

---

**SECTION 6      What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?**

---

**Section 6.1      The Drug List can change during the year**

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, the plan might make changes to the Drug List. For example, the plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the Drug List.** New drugs become available, including new generic drugs. Perhaps the government has given approval to a new use for an existing drug. Sometimes, a drug gets recalled and we decide not to cover it. Or we might remove a drug from the list because it has been found to be ineffective.
- **Move a drug to a higher or lower cost-sharing tier.**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug** (for more information about restrictions to coverage, see Section 4 in this chapter).
- **Replace a brand name drug with a generic drug.**

In almost all cases, we must get approval from Medicare for changes we make to the plan's Drug List.

**Section 6.2      What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?****How will you find out if your drug's coverage has been changed?**

If there is a change to coverage *for a drug you are taking*, the plan will send you a notice to tell you. Normally, **we will let you know at least 60 days ahead of time.**

Once in a while, a drug is **suddenly recalled** because it's been found to be unsafe or for other reasons. If this happens, the plan will immediately remove the drug from the Drug List. We will let you know of this change right away. Your provider will also know about this change, and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.

**Do changes to your drug coverage affect you right away?**

If any of the following types of changes affect a drug you are taking, the change will not affect you until January 1 of the next year if you stay in the plan:

- If we move your drug into a higher cost-sharing tier.
- If we put a new restriction on your use of the drug.
- If we remove your drug from the Drug List, but not because of a sudden recall or because a new generic drug has replaced it.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

If any of these changes happen for a drug you are taking, then the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year. Until that date, you probably won't see any increase in your payments or any added restriction to your use of the drug. However, on January 1 of the next year, the changes will affect you.

In some cases, you will be affected by the coverage change before January 1:

- If a **brand name drug you are taking is replaced by a new generic drug**, the plan must give you at least 60 days' notice or give you a 60-day refill of your brand name drug at a network pharmacy.
  - During this 60-day period, you should be working with your provider to switch to the generic or to a different drug that we cover.
  - Or you and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception and continue to cover the brand name drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).
- Again, if a drug is **suddenly recalled** because it's been found to be unsafe or for other reasons, the plan will immediately remove the drug from the Drug List. We will let you know of this change right away.
  - Your provider will also know about this change, and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.

---

**SECTION 7 What types of drugs are *not* covered by the plan?**

---

<b>Section 7.1</b>	<b>Types of drugs we do not cover</b>
--------------------	---------------------------------------

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are “excluded.” This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

If you get drugs that are excluded, you must pay for them yourself. We won't pay for the drugs that are listed in this section. The only exception: If the requested drug is found upon appeal to be a drug that is not excluded under Part D and we should have paid for or covered it because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a drug, go to Chapter 9, Section 6.5 in this booklet.)

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States and its territories.
- Our plan usually cannot cover off-label use. “Off-label use” is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

- Generally, coverage for “off-label use” is allowed only when the use is supported by certain reference books. These reference books are the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the DRUGDEX Information System, for cancer, the National Comprehensive Cancer Network and Clinical Pharmacology, or their successors. If the use is not supported by any of these reference books, then our plan cannot cover its “off-label use.”

Also, by law, these categories of drugs are not covered by Medicare drug plans:

- Non-prescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs when used to promote fertility
- Drugs when used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
- Drugs when used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Drugs when used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction, such as Viagra, Cialis, Levitra, and Caverject
- Drugs when used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

**If you receive “Extra Help” paying for your drugs**, your state Medicaid program may cover some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Please contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

---

**SECTION 8      Show your plan membership card when you fill a prescription**

---

<b>Section 8.1      Show your membership card</b>
---

To fill your prescription, show your plan membership card at the network pharmacy you choose. When you show your plan membership card, the network pharmacy will automatically bill the plan for *our* share of your covered prescription drug cost. You will need to pay the pharmacy *your* share of the cost when you pick up your prescription.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

**Section 8.2 What if you don't have your membership card with you?**

If you don't have your plan membership card with you when you fill your prescription, ask the pharmacy to call the plan to get the necessary information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up.** (You can then ask us to reimburse you for our share. See Chapter 7, Section 2.1 for information about how to ask the plan for reimbursement.)

---

**SECTION 9 Part D drug coverage in special situations**

---

**Section 9.1 What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by the plan?**

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by the plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, the plan will cover your drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage. See the previous parts of this section that tell about the rules for getting drug coverage. Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*) gives more information about drug coverage and what you pay.

**Please note:** When you enter, live in, or leave a skilled nursing facility, you are entitled to a Special Enrollment Period. During this time period, you can switch plans or change your coverage. (Chapter 10, *Ending your membership in the plan*, tells when you can leave our plan and join a different Medicare plan.)

**Section 9.2 What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility?**

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy, or a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of a long-term care facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy as long as it is part of our network.

Check your *Pharmacy Directory* to find out if your long-term care facility's pharmacy is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

**What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility and become a new member of the plan?**

If you need a drug that is not on our Drug List or is restricted in some way, the plan will cover a **temporary supply** of your drug during the first 90 days of your membership. The total supply will be for a maximum of a 98-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

(Please note that the long-term care (LTC) pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.) If you have been a member of the plan for more than 90 days and need a drug that is not on our Drug List or if the plan has any restriction on the drug's coverage, we will cover one 31-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days.

During the time when you are getting a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. Perhaps there is a different drug covered by the plan that might work just as well for you. Or you and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception for you and cover the drug in the way you would like it to be covered. If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4 tells what to do.

<b>Section 9.3</b>	<b>What if you're also getting drug coverage from an employer or retiree group plan?</b>
--------------------	--

Do you currently have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group? If so, please contact **that group's benefits administrator**. He or she can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

In general, if you are currently employed, the prescription drug coverage you get from us will be *secondary* to your employer or retiree group coverage. That means your group coverage would pay first.

**Special note about 'creditable coverage':**

Each year your employer or retiree group should send you a notice that tells if your prescription drug coverage for the next calendar year is "creditable" and the choices you have for drug coverage.

If the coverage from the group plan is "**creditable**," it means that the plan has drug coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.

**Keep these notices about creditable coverage**, because you may need them later. If you enroll in a Medicare plan that includes Part D drug coverage, you may need these notices to show that you have maintained creditable coverage. If you didn't get a notice about creditable coverage from your employer or retiree group plan, you can get a copy from your employer or retiree plan's benefits administrator or the employer or union.

<b>Section 9.4</b>	<b>What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?</b>
--------------------	--

Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require an anti-nausea, laxative, pain medication or antianxiety drug that is not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving any unrelated drugs that should be covered by our plan, you can ask your hospice provider or prescriber to make sure we have the notification that the drug is unrelated before you ask a pharmacy to fill your prescription.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice our plan should cover all your drugs. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, you should bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge. See the previous parts of this section that tell about the rules for getting drug coverage under Part D. Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*) gives more information about drug coverage and what you pay.

---

**SECTION 10 Programs on drug safety and managing medications**

---

<b>Section 10.1</b>	<b>Programs to help members use drugs safely</b>
---------------------	--

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care. These reviews are especially important for members who have more than one provider who prescribes their drugs.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same medical condition
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time
- Prescriptions written for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking.

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

<b>Section 10.2</b>	<b>Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications</b>
---------------------	---

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. For example, some members have several medical conditions, take different drugs at the same time, and have high drug costs.

**Chapter 5. Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

This program is voluntary and free to members. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us. This program can help make sure that our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. Some members who take medications for different medical conditions may be able to get services through an MTM program. A pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. You can talk about how best to take your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medications. You'll get a written summary of this discussion. The summary has a medication action plan that recommends what you can do to make the best use of your medications, with space for you to take notes or write down any follow-up questions. You'll also get a personal medication list that will include all the medications you're taking and why you take them.

It's a good idea to have your medication review before your yearly "Wellness" visit, so you can talk to your doctor about your action plan and medication list. Bring your action plan and medication list with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, keep your medication list with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you from the program. If you have any questions about these programs, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

# CHAPTER 6

*What you pay for your  
Part D prescription drugs*

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>186</b>
Section 1.1	Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage.....	186
Section 1.2	Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs .....	187
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>What you pay for a drug depends on which “drug payment stage” you are in when you get the drug .....</b>	<b>187</b>
Section 2.1	What are the drug payment stages for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) members?.....	187
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in .....</b>	<b>189</b>
Section 3.1	We send you a monthly report called the “Part D Explanation of Benefits” (the “Part D EOB”) .....	189
Section 3.2	Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date .....	189
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>There is no deductible for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP).....</b>	<b>190</b>
Section 4.1	You do not pay a deductible for your Part D drugs.....	190
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of your drug costs and you pay your share .....</b>	<b>190</b>
Section 5.1	What you pay for a drug depends on the drug and where you fill your prescription.....	190
Section 5.2	A table that shows your costs for a <i>one-month</i> supply of a drug .....	191
Section 5.3	If your doctor prescribes less than a full month’s supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month’s supply .....	195
Section 5.4	A table that shows your costs for a <i>long-term</i> up to a 90-day supply of a drug.....	195
Section 5.5	You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total drug costs for the year reach \$3,750 .....	197
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>During the Coverage Gap Stage, you receive a discount on brand name drugs and pay no more than 44% of the costs of generic drugs .....</b>	<b>198</b>
Section 6.1	You stay in the Coverage Gap Stage until your out-of-pocket costs reach \$5,000 .....	198
Section 6.2	How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs for prescription drugs. 198	

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, the plan pays most of the cost for your drugs .....</b>	<b>200</b>
Section 7.1	Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this stage for the rest of the year .....	200
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>What you pay for vaccinations covered by Part D depends on how and where you get them .....</b>	<b>201</b>
Section 8.1	Our plan may have separate coverage for the Part D vaccine medication itself and for the cost of giving you the vaccine.....	201
Section 8.2	You may want to call us at Member Services before you get a vaccination.....	202

 **Did you know there are programs to help people pay for their drugs?**

For more information, see Chapter 2, Section 7.

**Are you currently getting help to pay for your drugs?**

If you are in a program that helps pay for your drugs, **some information in this Evidence of Coverage about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the “Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs” (also known as the “Low Income Subsidy Rider” or the “LIS Rider”), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don’t have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the “LIS Rider.” (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

---

**SECTION 1 Introduction**

---

<b>Section 1.1 Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage</b>
---

This chapter focuses on what you pay for your Part D prescription drugs. To keep things simple, we use “drug” in this chapter to mean a Part D prescription drug. As explained in Chapter 5, not all drugs are Part D drugs – some drugs are covered under Medicare Part A or Part B and other drugs are excluded from Medicare coverage by law.

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know the basics of what drugs are covered, where to fill your prescriptions, and what rules to follow when you get your covered drugs. Here are materials that explain these basics:

- **The plan’s *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*.** To keep things simple, we call this the “Drug List.”
  - This Drug List tells which drugs are covered for you.
  - It also tells which of the six “cost-sharing tiers” the drug is in and whether there are any restrictions on your coverage for the drug.
  - If you need a copy of the Drug List, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also find the Drug List on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>. The Drug List on the website is always the most current.
- **Chapter 5 of this booklet.** Chapter 5 gives the details about your prescription drug coverage, including rules you need to follow when you get your covered drugs. Chapter 5 also tells which types of prescription drugs are not covered by our plan.
- **The plan’s *Pharmacy Directory*.** In most situations you must use a network pharmacy to get your covered drugs (see Chapter 5 for the details). The *Pharmacy Directory* has a list of pharmacies in the plan’s network. It also tells you which pharmacies in our network

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

can give you a long-term supply of a drug (such as filling a prescription for a three-month's supply).

**Section 1.2 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs**

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services. The amount that you pay for a drug is called “cost-sharing” and there are three ways you may be asked to pay.

- The “**deductible**” is the amount you must pay for drugs before our plan begins to pay its share.
- “**Copayment**” means that you pay a fixed amount each time you fill a prescription.
- “**Coinsurance**” means that you pay a percent of the total cost of the drug each time you fill a prescription.

---

**SECTION 2 What you pay for a drug depends on which “drug payment stage” you are in when you get the drug**

---

**Section 2.1 What are the drug payment stages for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) members?**

As shown in the table below, there are “drug payment stages” for your prescription drug coverage under Health Net Jade (HMO SNP). How much you pay for a drug depends on which of these stages you are in at the time you get a prescription filled or refilled.

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

<b>Stage 1</b> <i>Yearly Deductible Stage</i>	<b>Stage 2</b> <i>Initial Coverage Stage</i>	<b>Stage 3</b> <i>Coverage Gap Stage</i>	<b>Stage 4</b> <i>Catastrophic Coverage Stage</i>
<p>Because there is no deductible for the plan, this payment stage does not apply to you.</p>	<p>You begin in this stage when you fill your first prescription of the year.</p> <p>During this stage, the plan pays its share of the cost of your drugs and <b>you pay your share of the cost.</b></p> <p>You stay in this stage until your year-to-date <b>“total drug costs”</b> (your payments plus any Part D plan’s payments) total \$3,750</p> <p>(Details are in Section 5 of this chapter.)</p>	<p>During this stage, you pay 35% of the price for brand name drugs (plus a portion of the dispensing fee) and 44% of the price for generic drugs.</p> <p>You stay in this stage until your year-to-date <b>“out-of-pocket costs”</b> (your payments) reach a total of \$5,000. This amount and rules for counting costs toward this amount have been set by Medicare.</p> <p>(Details are in Section 6 of this chapter.)</p>	<p>During this stage, <b>the plan will pay most of the cost</b> of your drugs for the rest of the calendar year (through December 31, 2018).</p> <p>(Details are in Section 7 of this chapter.)</p>

---

## **SECTION 3      We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in**

---

<b>Section 3.1      We send you a monthly report called the “Part D Explanation of Benefits” (the “Part D EOB”)</b>
---

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- We keep track of how much you have paid. This is called your “**out-of-pocket**” cost.
- We keep track of your “**total drug costs.**” This is the amount you pay out-of-pocket or others pay on your behalf plus the amount paid by the plan.

Our plan will prepare a written report called the *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (it is sometimes called the “Part D EOB”) when you have had one or more prescriptions filled through the plan during the previous month. It includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called “year-to-date” information. It shows you the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.

<b>Section 3.2      Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date</b>
--

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up to date:

- **Show your membership card when you get a prescription filled.** To make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying, show your plan membership card every time you get a prescription filled.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for prescription drugs when we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, you may give us copies of receipts for drugs that you have purchased. (If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2 of this booklet.) Here are some types of

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

situations when you may want to give us copies of your drug receipts to be sure we have a complete record of what you have spent for your drugs:

- When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit.
  - When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program.
  - Any time you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances.
- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs and help qualify you for catastrophic coverage. For example, payments made by an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. You should keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
  - **Check the written report we send you.** When you receive a *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (a "Part D EOB") in the mail, please look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing from the report, or you have any questions, please call us at Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Be sure to keep these reports. They are an important record of your drug expenses.

---

**SECTION 4      There is no deductible for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP)**

---

**Section 4.1      You do not pay a deductible for your Part D drugs.**

There is no deductible for Health Net Jade (HMO SNP). You begin in the Initial Coverage Stage when you fill your first prescription of the year. See Section 5 for information about your coverage in the Initial Coverage Stage.

---

**SECTION 5      During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of your drug costs and you pay your share**

---

**Section 5.1      What you pay for a drug depends on the drug and where you fill your prescription**

During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of the cost of your covered prescription drugs, and you pay your share (your copayment or coinsurance amount). Your share of the cost will vary depending on the drug and where you fill your prescription.

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

**The plan has six cost-sharing tiers**

Every drug on the plan's Drug List is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier number, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Tier 1 includes preferred generic drugs.
- Tier 2 includes generic drugs.
- Tier 3 includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs. Brand drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.
- Tier 4 includes non-preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.
- Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) includes high cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.
- Tier 6 (Select Care Drugs) includes some generic drugs and may include some brand drugs used to treat specific chronic conditions.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in the plan's Drug List.

**Your pharmacy choices**

How much you pay for a drug depends on whether you get the drug from:

- A network retail pharmacy that offers standard cost-sharing
- A network retail pharmacy that offers preferred cost-sharing
- A pharmacy that is not in the plan's network
- The plan's mail order pharmacy

For more information about these pharmacy choices and filling your prescriptions, see Chapter 5 in this booklet and the plan's *Pharmacy Directory*.

Generally, we will cover your prescriptions *only* if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies. Some of our network pharmacies also offer preferred cost-sharing. You may go to either network pharmacies that offer preferred cost-sharing or other network pharmacies that offer standard cost-sharing to receive your covered prescription drugs. Your costs may be less at pharmacies that offer preferred cost-sharing.

<b>Section 5.2</b>	<b>A table that shows your costs for a <i>one-month</i> supply of a drug</b>
--------------------	--

During the Initial Coverage Stage, your share of the cost of a covered drug will be either a copayment or coinsurance.

- **“Copayment”** means that you pay a fixed amount each time you fill a prescription.

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

- **“Coinsurance”** means that you pay a percent of the total cost of the drug each time you fill a prescription.

As shown in the table below, the amount of the copayment or coinsurance depends on which cost-sharing tier your drug is in. Please note:

- If your covered drug costs less than the copayment amount listed in the chart, you will pay that lower price for the drug. You pay *either* the full price of the drug *or* the copayment amount, *whichever is lower*.
- We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies in only limited situations. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for information about when we will cover a prescription filled at an out-of-network pharmacy.

**Your share of the cost when you get a *one-month* supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:**

	<b>Standard retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Preferred retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Mail order cost-sharing</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Long-term care (LTC) cost-sharing</b> (up to a 31-day supply)	<b>Out-of-network cost-sharing</b> (Coverage is limited to certain situations; see Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply)
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 1</b> (Includes preferred generic drugs)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 2</b> (Includes generic drugs.)	\$20	\$12	\$12	\$20	\$20

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

	<b>Standard retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Preferred retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Mail order cost-sharing</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Long-term care (LTC) cost-sharing</b> (up to a 31-day supply)	<b>Out-of-network cost-sharing</b> (Coverage is limited to certain situations; see Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply)
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 3</b> (Includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs. Brand drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.)	\$47	\$37	\$37	\$47	\$47
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 4</b> (Includes non-preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.)	\$100	\$90	\$90	\$100	\$100

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

	<b>Standard retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Preferred retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Mail order cost-sharing</b> (up to a 30-day supply)	<b>Long-term care (LTC) cost-sharing</b> (up to a 31-day supply)	<b>Out-of-network cost-sharing</b> (Coverage is limited to certain situations; see Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply)
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 5</b> (Specialty Tier. Includes high cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier)	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 6</b> (Select Care Drugs. Includes some generic drugs and may include some brand drugs used to treat specific chronic conditions.)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

<b>Section 5.3</b>	<b>If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month's supply</b>
--------------------	---

Typically, the amount you pay for a prescription drug covers a full month's supply of a covered drug. However, your doctor can prescribe less than a month's supply of drugs. There may be times when you want to ask your doctor about prescribing less than a month's supply of a drug (for example, when you are trying a medication for the first time that is known to have serious side effects). If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you will not have to pay for the full month's supply for certain drugs.

The amount you pay when you get less than a full month's supply will depend on whether you are responsible for paying coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost) or a copayment (a flat dollar amount).

- If you are responsible for coinsurance, you pay a percentage of the total cost of the drug. You pay the same percentage regardless of whether the prescription is for a full month's supply or for fewer days. However, because the entire drug cost will be lower if you get less than a full month's supply, the amount you pay will be less.
- If you are responsible for a copayment for the drug, your copay will be based on the number of days of the drug that you receive. We will calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the "daily cost-sharing rate") and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you receive.
  - Here's an example: Let's say the copay for your drug for a full month's supply (a 30-day supply) is \$30. This means that the amount you pay per day for your drug is \$1. If you receive a 7 days' supply of the drug, your payment will be \$1 per day multiplied by 7 days, for a total payment of \$7.

Daily cost-sharing allows you to make sure a drug works for you before you have to pay for an entire month's supply. You can also ask your doctor to prescribe, and your pharmacist to dispense, less than a full month's supply of a drug or drugs, if this will help you better plan refill dates for different prescriptions so that you can take fewer trips to the pharmacy. The amount you pay will depend upon the days' supply you receive.

<b>Section 5.4</b>	<b>A table that shows your costs for a <i>long-term</i> 61 - 90-day supply of a drug</b>
--------------------	--

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an "extended supply") when you fill your prescription. A long-term supply is a 61 - 90 day supply. (For details on where and how to get a long-term supply of a drug, see Chapter 5, Section 2.4.)

The table below shows what you pay when you get a long-term 61 - 90 day supply of a drug.

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

- Please note: If your covered drug costs are less than the copayment amount listed in the chart, you will pay that lower price for the drug. You pay *either* the full price of the drug *or* the copayment amount, *whichever is lower*.

**Your share of the cost when you get a *long-term* supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:**

	<b>Standard retail cost-sharing (in-network) (61 - 90 day supply)</b>	<b>Preferred retail cost-sharing (in-network) (61 - 90 day supply)</b>	<b>Mail order cost-sharing (61 - 90 day supply)</b>
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 1</b> (Includes preferred generic drugs.)	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 2</b> (Includes generic drugs.)	\$60	\$36	\$24
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 3</b> (Includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs. Brand drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.)	\$141	\$111	\$101
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 4</b> (Includes non-preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.)	\$300	\$270	\$260

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

	<b>Standard retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (61 - 90 day supply)	<b>Preferred retail cost-sharing (in-network)</b> (61 - 90 day supply)	<b>Mail order cost-sharing</b> (61 - 90 day supply)
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 5</b> (Specialty Tier. Includes high cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.)	33%	33%	33%
<b>Cost-Sharing Tier 6</b> (Select Care Drugs. Includes some generic drugs and some brand drugs used to treat specific chronic conditions.)	\$0	\$0	\$0

<b>Section 5.5</b>	<b>You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total drug costs for the year reach \$3,750</b>
--------------------	--

You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until the total amount for the prescription drugs you have filled and refilled reaches the **\$3,750 limit for the Initial Coverage Stage**.

Your total drug cost is based on adding together what you have paid and what any Part D plan has paid:

- **What you have paid** for all the covered drugs you have gotten since you started with your first drug purchase of the year. (See Section 6.2 for more information about how Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs.) This includes:
  - The total you paid as your share of the cost for your drugs during the Initial Coverage Stage.
- **What the plan has paid** as its share of the cost for your drugs during the Initial Coverage Stage. (If you were enrolled in a different Part D plan at any time during 2018, the amount that plan paid during the Initial Coverage Stage also counts toward your total drug costs.)

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (Part D EOB) that we send to you will help you keep track of how much you and the plan, as well as any third parties, have spent on your behalf during the year. Many people do not reach the \$3,750 limit in a year.

We will let you know if you reach this \$3,750 amount. If you do reach this amount, you will leave the Initial Coverage Stage and move on to the Coverage Gap Stage.

---

**SECTION 6      During the Coverage Gap Stage, you receive a discount on brand name drugs and pay no more than 44% of the costs of generic drugs**

---

<b>Section 6.1      You stay in the Coverage Gap Stage until your out-of-pocket costs reach \$5,000</b>
---

When you are in the Coverage Gap Stage, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program provides manufacturer discounts on brand name drugs. You pay 35% of the negotiated price and a portion of the dispensing fee for brand name drugs. Both the amount you pay and the amount discounted by the manufacturer count toward your out-of-pocket costs as if you had paid them and moves you through the coverage gap.

You also receive some coverage for generic drugs. You pay no more than 44% of the cost for generic drugs and the plan pays the rest. For generic drugs, the amount paid by the plan (56%) does not count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Only the amount you pay counts and moves you through the coverage gap.

You continue paying the discounted price for brand name drugs and no more than 44% of the costs of generic drugs until your yearly out-of-pocket payments reach a maximum amount that Medicare has set. In 2018, that amount is \$5,000.

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does *not* count as your out-of-pocket costs. When you reach an out-of-pocket limit of \$5,000, you leave the Coverage Gap Stage and move on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

<b>Section 6.2      How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs for prescription drugs</b>
---

Here are Medicare's rules that we must follow when we keep track of your out-of-pocket costs for your drugs.

---

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

**These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs**

When you add up your out-of-pocket costs, **you can include** the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in Chapter 5 of this booklet):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in any of the following drug payment stages:
  - The Initial Coverage Stage.
  - The Coverage Gap Stage.
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our plan.

**It matters who pays:**

- If you make these payments **yourself**, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs.
- These payments are *also included* if they are made on your behalf by **certain other individuals or organizations**. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare's "Extra Help" Program are also included.
- Some of the payments made by the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program are included. The amount the manufacturer pays for your brand name drugs is included. But the amount the plan pays for your generic drugs is not included.

**Moving on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage:**

When you (or those paying on your behalf) have spent a total of \$5,000 in out-of-pocket costs within the calendar year, you will move from the Coverage Gap Stage to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

---

**These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs**

When you add up your out-of-pocket costs, you are **not allowed to include** any of these types of payments for prescription drugs:

- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories.
- Drugs that are not covered by our plan.
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet the plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage.
- Non-Part D drugs, including prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B and other drugs excluded from coverage by Medicare.
- Payments made by the plan for your brand or generic drugs while in the Coverage Gap.

## Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

---

- Payments for your drugs that are made by group health plans including employer health plans.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by certain insurance plans and government-funded health programs such as TRICARE and the Veterans Affairs.
- Payments for your drugs made by a third-party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation).

*Reminder:* If any other organization such as the ones listed above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for drugs, you are required to tell our plan. Call Member Services to let us know (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

---

### How can you keep track of your out-of-pocket total?

- **We will help you.** The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (Part D EOB) report we send to you includes the current amount of your out-of-pocket costs (Section 3 in this chapter tells about this report). When you reach a total of \$5,000 in out-of-pocket costs for the year, this report will tell you that you have left the Coverage Gap Stage and have moved on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** Section 3.2 tells what you can do to help make sure that our records of what you have spent are complete and up to date.

---

## SECTION 7      During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, the plan pays most of the cost for your drugs

---

<b>Section 7.1      Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this stage for the rest of the year</b>
---

You qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs have reached the \$5,000 limit for the calendar year. Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year.

During this stage, the plan will pay most of the cost for your drugs.

- **Your share** of the cost for a covered drug will be either coinsurance or a copayment, whichever is the *larger* amount:
  - – *either* – coinsurance of 5% of the cost of the drug
  - – *or* – \$3.35 for a generic drug or a drug that is treated like a generic and \$8.35 for all other drugs.
- **Our plan pays the rest of the cost.**

---

## **SECTION 8      What you pay for vaccinations covered by Part D depends on how and where you get them**

---

<b>Section 8.1      Our plan may have separate coverage for the Part D vaccine medication itself and for the cost of giving you the vaccine</b>
---

Our plan provides coverage for a number of Part D vaccines. We also cover vaccines that are considered medical benefits. You can find out about coverage of these vaccines by going to the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4, Section 2.1.

There are two parts to our coverage of Part D vaccinations:

- The first part of coverage is the cost of **the vaccine medication itself**. The vaccine is a prescription medication.
- The second part of coverage is for the cost of **giving you the vaccine**. (This is sometimes called the “administration” of the vaccine.)

### **What do you pay for a Part D vaccination?**

What you pay for a Part D vaccination depends on three things:

- 1. The type of vaccine** (what you are being vaccinated for).
  - Some vaccines are considered medical benefits. You can find out about your coverage of these vaccines by going to Chapter 4, *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*.
  - Other vaccines are considered Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in the plan’s *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*.
- 2. Where you get the vaccine medication.**
- 3. Who gives you the vaccine.**

What you pay at the time you get the Part D vaccination can vary depending on the circumstances. For example:

- Sometimes when you get your vaccine, you will have to pay the entire cost for both the vaccine medication and for getting the vaccine. You can ask our plan to pay you back for our share of the cost.
- Other times, when you get the vaccine medication or the vaccine, you will pay only your share of the cost.

To show how this works, here are three common ways you might get a Part D vaccine. Remember you are responsible for all of the costs associated with vaccines (including their administration) during the Coverage Gap Stage of your benefit.

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

*Situation 1:* You buy the Part D vaccine at the pharmacy and you get your vaccine at the network pharmacy. (Whether you have this choice depends on where you live. Some states do not allow pharmacies to administer a vaccination.)

- You will have to pay the pharmacy the amount of your copayment for the vaccine and the cost of giving you the vaccine.
- Our plan will pay the remainder of the costs.

*Situation 2:* You get the Part D vaccination at your doctor's office.

- When you get the vaccination, you will pay for the entire cost of the vaccine and its administration.
- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures that are described in Chapter 7 of this booklet (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*).
- You will be reimbursed the amount you paid less your normal copayment for the vaccine (including administration) less any difference between the amount the doctor charges and what we normally pay. (If you get "Extra Help," we will reimburse you for this difference.)

*Situation 3:* You buy the Part D vaccine at your pharmacy, and then take it to your doctor's office where they give you the vaccine.

- You will have to pay the pharmacy the amount of your copayment for the vaccine itself.
- When your doctor gives you the vaccine, you will pay the entire cost for this service. You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures described in Chapter 7 of this booklet.
- You will be reimbursed the amount charged by the doctor for administering the vaccine less any difference between the amount the doctor charges and what we normally pay. (If you get "Extra Help," we will reimburse you for this difference.)

<b>Section 8.2</b>	<b>You may want to call us at Member Services before you get a vaccination</b>
--------------------	--

The rules for coverage of vaccinations are complicated. We are here to help. We recommend that you call us first at Member Services whenever you are planning to get a vaccination. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

- We can tell you about how your vaccination is covered by our plan and explain your share of the cost.

**Chapter 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs**

---

- We can tell you how to keep your own cost down by using providers and pharmacies in our network.
- If you are not able to use a network provider and pharmacy, we can tell you what you need to do to get payment from us for our share of the cost.

# CHAPTER 7

*Asking us to pay our share of a bill  
you have received for covered  
medical services or drugs*

**Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

---

**Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs .....</b>	<b>206</b>
Section 1.1	If you pay our plan's share of the cost of your covered services or drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment.....	206
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received .....</b>	<b>208</b>
Section 2.1	How and where to send us your request for payment .....	208
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no .....</b>	<b>209</b>
Section 3.1	We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug and how much we owe.....	209
Section 3.2	If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal .....	210
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>Other situations in which you should save your receipts and send copies to us .....</b>	<b>210</b>
Section 4.1	In some cases, you should send copies of your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs.....	210

**Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

---

---

**SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs**

---

<b>Section 1.1</b>	<b>If you pay our plan's share of the cost of your covered services or drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment</b>
--------------------	--

Sometimes when you get medical care or a prescription drug, you may need to pay the full cost right away. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of the plan. In either case, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called “reimbursing” you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you’ve paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received. In many cases, you should send this bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

**1. When you’ve received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our plan’s network**

You can receive emergency services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. When you receive emergency or urgently needed services from a provider who is not part of our network, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost, not for the entire cost. You should ask the provider to bill the plan for our share of the cost.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, you need to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- At times you may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
  - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
  - If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

**Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

---

**2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay**

Network providers should always bill the plan directly, and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called “balance billing.” This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don’t pay certain provider charges. For more information about “balance billing,” go to Chapter 4, Section 1.3.
- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under the plan.

**3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan**

Sometimes a person’s enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (Retroactive means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork for us to handle the reimbursement.

Please call Member Services for additional information about how to ask us to pay you back and deadlines for making your request. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

**4. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled**

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy and try to use your membership card to fill a prescription, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription. (We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies only in a few special situations. Please go to Chapter 5, Section 2.5 to learn more.)

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

**Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

---

**5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you**

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call the plan or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

**6. When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations**

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*; or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost.

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this booklet (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) has information about how to make an appeal.

---

**SECTION 2      How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received**

---

**Section 2.1      How and where to send us your request for payment**

Send us your request for payment, along with your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (<https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>) or call Member Services and ask for the form. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

## **Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

---

For medical services, mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to us at this address:

Health Net of California, Inc.  
P.O. Box 14703  
Lexington, KY 40512-4703

### **Please note, effective 1/1/2018 the Medical Claims address will be changing to:**

Health Net of California, Inc.  
P.O. Box 9030  
Farmington, MO 63640-9030

For Part D Prescription Drugs, mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to us at this address:

**For Part D Claims:**  
Health Net Jade (HMO SNP)  
Attn: Pharmacy Claims  
PO Box 419069  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-9069

**You must submit your claim to us within one year (for medical claims) and within 3 years (for drug claims) of the date you received the service, item, or drug.**

Contact Member Services if you have any questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you don't know what you should have paid, or you receive bills and you don't know what to do about those bills, we can help. You can also call if you want to give us more information about a request for payment you have already sent to us.

---

## **SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no**

---

<b>Section 3.1</b>	<b>We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug and how much we owe</b>
--------------------	--

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules for getting the care or drug, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider. (Chapter 3 explains the rules you need to follow for getting your medical

**Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs**

---

services covered. Chapter 5 explains the rules you need to follow for getting your Part D prescription drugs covered.)

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. Instead, we will send you a letter that explains the reasons why we are not sending the payment you have requested and your rights to appeal that decision.

<b>Section 3.2</b>	<b>If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal</b>
--------------------	--

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or you don't agree with the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9 of this booklet (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*). The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. If making an appeal is new to you, you will find it helpful to start by reading Section 4 of Chapter 9. Section 4 is an introductory section that explains the process for coverage decisions and appeals and gives definitions of terms such as "appeal." Then after you have read Section 4, you can go to the section in Chapter 9 that tells what to do for your situation:

- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a medical service, go to Section 5.3 in Chapter 9.
- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a drug, go to Section 6.5 of Chapter 9.

---

**SECTION 4 Other situations in which you should save your receipts and send copies to us**

---

<b>Section 4.1</b>	<b>In some cases, you should send copies of your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs</b>
--------------------	--

There are some situations when you should let us know about payments you have made for your drugs. In these cases, you are not asking us for payment. Instead, you are telling us about your payments so that we can calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly. This may help you to qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Here are two situations when you should send us copies of receipts to let us know about payments you have made for your drugs:

## Chapter 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

---

### 1. When you buy the drug for a price that is lower than our price

Sometimes when you are in the Coverage Gap Stage you can buy your drug **at a network pharmacy** for a price that is lower than our price.

- For example, a pharmacy might offer a special price on the drug. Or you may have a discount card that is outside our benefit that offers a lower price.
- Unless special conditions apply, you must use a network pharmacy in these situations and your drug must be on our Drug List.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Please note:** If you are in the Coverage Gap Stage, we may not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending a copy of the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

### 2. When you get a drug through a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer

Some members are enrolled in a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer that is outside the plan benefits. If you get any drugs through a program offered by a drug manufacturer, you may pay a copayment to the patient assistance program.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Please note:** Because you are getting your drug through the patient assistance program and not through the plan's benefits, we will not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending a copy of the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Since you are not asking for payment in the two cases described above, these situations are not considered coverage decisions. Therefore, you cannot make an appeal if you disagree with our decision.

# CHAPTER 8

*Your rights and responsibilities*

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Our plan must honor your rights as a member of the plan .....</b>	<b>214</b>
Section 1.1	We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in audio, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.) .....	214
Section 1.2	We must treat you with fairness and respect at all times .....	215
Section 1.3	We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs .....	215
Section 1.4	We must protect the privacy of your personal health information .....	216
Section 1.5	We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services .....	217
Section 1.6	We must support your right to make decisions about your care .....	218
Section 1.7	You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made .....	220
Section 1.8	You have the right to make recommendations about our member rights and responsibilities policy .....	220
Section 1.9	Evaluation of new technologies .....	220
Section 1.10	What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected? .....	221
Section 1.11	How to get more information about your rights .....	221
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan .....</b>	<b>222</b>
Section 2.1	What are your responsibilities? .....	222

---

## **SECTION 1      Our plan must honor your rights as a member of the plan**

---

<b>Section 1.1      We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in audio, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)</b>
---

To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Our plan has people and free interpreter services available to answer questions from disabled and non-English speaking members. This information is available for free in other languages. Please contact our Member Services at 1-800-431-9007. (TTY: 711). Hours of operation 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., 7 days a week. We can also give you information in audio, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or contact our Grievance department at the same number.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), or directly with the Office of Civil Rights. Contact information is included in this Evidence of Coverage or with this mailing, or you may contact Member Services for additional information.

### **Debemos proporcionar la información de una manera que le sirva (en idiomas distintos al inglés, en audio, en letra grande o en otros formatos alternativos, etc.)**

Para obtener la información de parte nuestra de una manera que le sirva, llame al Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado (los números de teléfono aparecen en la contraportada de este folleto).

Nuestro plan cuenta con personas y servicios de intérprete gratuitos disponibles para responder las preguntas de los afiliados que presentan una discapacidad y que no hablan inglés. Si desea información en otro idioma, comuníquese con el Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado al 1-800-431-9007 (TTY: 711). El horario de atención es de 8:00 a.m. a 8:00 p.m., los 7 días de la semana. También podemos proporcionarle información en audio, en letra grande o en otros formatos alternativos si lo necesita, sin cargo. Se nos exige que le brindemos información sobre los beneficios del plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted. Para obtener la información de parte nuestra de una manera que le sirva, llame al Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado (los números de teléfono aparecen en la contraportada de este cuadernillo) o comuníquese con el Departamento de Quejas Formales al mismo número.

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

Si tiene dificultades para obtener información de parte de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted, llame para presentar una queja formal ante el Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado (los números de teléfono aparecen en la contraportada de este cuadernillo). También puede presentar una queja ante Medicare llamando al 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) o directamente a la Oficina de Derechos Civiles. Se incluye la información de contacto en esta *Evidencia de Cobertura* o en este correo. Para obtener información adicional, puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado.

**Section 1.2 We must treat you with fairness and respect at all times**

Our plan must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. **We do not discriminate** based on a person's race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TDD 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

**Section 1.3 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs**

As a member of our plan, you have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in the plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services (Chapter 3 explains more about this). Call Member Services to learn which doctors are accepting new patients (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral.

As a plan member, you have the right to get appointments and covered services from the plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9, Section 10 of this booklet tells what you can do. (If we have denied coverage for your medical care or drugs and you don't agree with our decision, Chapter 9, Section 4 tells what you can do.)

<b>Section 1.4</b>	<b>We must protect the privacy of your personal health information</b>
--------------------	--

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your “personal health information” includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- The laws that protect your privacy give you rights related to getting information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a “Notice of Privacy Practice,” that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

### **How do we protect the privacy of your health information?**

- We make sure that unauthorized people don’t see or change your records.
- In most situations, if we give your health information to anyone who isn’t providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you first*. Written permission can be given by you or by someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
  - For example, we are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
  - Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations.

### **You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others**

You have the right to look at your medical records held at the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your healthcare provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Our Notice of privacy practices is listed in Chapter 11, Section 9.

<b>Section 1.5</b>	<b>We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services</b>
--------------------	---

As a member of our plan, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us. (As explained above in Section 1.1, you have the right to get information from us in a way that works for you. This includes getting the information in languages other than English and in large print or other alternate formats.)

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet):

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition. It also includes information about the number of appeals made by members and the plan's performance ratings, including how it has been rated by plan members and how it compares to other Medicare health plans.
- **Information about our network providers including our network pharmacies.**
  - For example, you have the right to get information from us about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
  - For a list of the providers in the plan's network, see the *Provider Directory*.
  - For a list of the pharmacies in the plan's network, see the *Pharmacy Directory*.
  - For more detailed information about our providers or pharmacies, you can call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or visit our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.**
  - In Chapters 3 and 4 of this booklet, we explain what medical services are covered for you, any restrictions to your coverage, and what rules you must follow to get your covered medical services.
  - To get the details on your Part D prescription drug coverage, see Chapters 5 and 6 of this booklet plus the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. These chapters, together with the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, tell you what drugs are covered and explain the rules you must follow and the restrictions to your coverage for certain drugs.
  - If you have questions about the rules or restrictions, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.**
  - If a medical service or Part D drug is not covered for you, or if your coverage is restricted in some way, you can ask us for a written explanation. You have the right to this explanation even if you received the medical service or drug from an out-of-network provider or pharmacy.

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

- If you are not happy or if you disagree with a decision we make about what medical care or Part D drug is covered for you, you have the right to ask us to change the decision. You can ask us to change the decision by making an appeal. For details on what to do if something is not covered for you in the way you think it should be covered, see Chapter 9 of this booklet. It gives you the details about how to make an appeal if you want us to change our decision. (Chapter 9 also tells about how to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, and other concerns.)
- If you want to ask our plan to pay our share of a bill you have received for medical care or a Part D prescription drug, see Chapter 7 of this booklet.

<b>Section 1.6</b>	<b>We must support your right to make decisions about your care</b>
--------------------	---

**You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care**

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you go for medical care. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** This means that you have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.
- **To receive an explanation if you are denied coverage for care.** You have the right to receive an explanation from us if a provider has denied care that you believe you should receive. To receive this explanation, you will need to ask us for a coverage decision. Chapter 9 of this booklet tells how to ask the plan for a coverage decision.

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

**You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself**

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called “**advance directives**.” There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called “**living will**” and “**power of attorney for health care**” are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an “advance directive” to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** If you want to have an advance directive, you can get a form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form as the one to make decisions for you if you can’t. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members as well. Be sure to keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- If you are admitted to the hospital, they will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

**Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive** (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

**What if your instructions are not followed?**

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the California Department of Public Health.

<b>Section 1.7</b>	<b>You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made</b>
--------------------	---

If you have any problems or concerns about your covered services or care, Chapter 9 of this booklet tells what you can do. It gives the details about how to deal with all types of problems and complaints. What you need to do to follow up on a problem or concern depends on the situation. You might need to ask our plan to make a coverage decision for you, make an appeal to us to change a coverage decision, or make a complaint. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

You have the right to get a summary of information about the appeals and complaints that other members have filed against our plan in the past. To get this information, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

<b>Section 1.8</b>	<b>You have the right to make recommendations about our member rights and responsibilities policy</b>
--------------------	---

If you have any questions or concerns about the rights and responsibilities or if you have suggestions to improve our member rights policy, share your thoughts with us by contacting Member Services at the number on the back cover of this booklet.

<b>Section 1.9</b>	<b>Evaluation of new technologies</b>
--------------------	---------------------------------------

New technologies include procedures, drugs, biological product, or devices that have recently been developed for the treatment of specific diseases or conditions, or are new applications of existing procedures, drugs, biological products, and devices. Our plan follows Medicare's National and Local Coverage Determinations when applicable.

In the absence of a Medicare coverage determination, Our plan assesses new technology or new applications of existing technologies for inclusion in applicable benefits plans to ensure members have access to safe and effective care by performing a critical appraisal of the current published medical literature from peer-reviewed publications including systematic reviews, randomized controlled trials, cohort studies, case control studies, diagnostic test studies with statistically significant results that demonstrate safety and effectiveness and review of evidence based guidelines developed by national organizations and recognized authorities. Our plan also considers opinions, recommendations and assessments by practicing physicians, nationally recognized medical associations including Physician Specialty Societies, consensus panels, or other nationally recognized research or technology assessment organizations, reports and

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

publications of government agencies (for example, the Food and Drug Administration [FDA], Centers for Disease Control [CDC], National Institutes of Health [NIH]).

<b>Section 1.10</b>	<b>What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?</b>
---------------------	--

**If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights**

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

**Is it about something else?**

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and it's not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Member Services** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can **call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

<b>Section 1.11</b>	<b>How to get more information about your rights</b>
---------------------	--

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Member Services** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
  - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Medicare Rights & Protections." (The publication is available at: <https://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534.pdf>.)
  - Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

## SECTION 2      You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

---

<b>Section 2.1      What are your responsibilities?</b>
---

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). We're here to help.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
  - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services, including what is covered, what is not covered, rules to follow, and what you pay.
  - Chapters 5 and 6 give the details about your coverage for Part D prescription drugs.
- If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us. Please call Member Services to let us know (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
  - We are required to follow rules set by Medicare to make sure that you are using all of your coverage in combination when you get your covered services from our plan. This is called “**coordination of benefits**” because it involves coordinating the health and drug benefits you get from our plan with any other health and drug benefits available to you. We'll help you coordinate your benefits. (For more information about coordination of benefits, go to Chapter 1, Section 10.)
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.
  - To help your doctors and other health providers give you the best care, learn as much as you are able to about your health problems and give them the information they need about you and your health. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
  - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
  - If you have any questions, be sure to ask. Your doctors and other health care providers are supposed to explain things in a way you can understand. If you ask a question and you don't understand the answer you are given, ask again.

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
  - You must pay your plan premiums to continue being a member of our plan.
  - In order to be eligible for our plan, you must have Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. For that reason, some plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part A and most plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part B to remain a member of the plan.
  - For most of your medical services or drugs covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service or drug. This will be a copayment (a fixed amount) or coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost). Chapter 4 tells what you must pay for your medical services. Chapter 6 tells what you must pay for your Part D prescription drugs.
  - If you get any medical services or drugs that are not covered by our plan or by other insurance you may have, you must pay the full cost.
    - If you disagree with our decision to deny coverage for a service or drug, you can make an appeal. Please see Chapter 9 of this booklet for information about how to make an appeal.
  - If you are required to pay a late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to keep your prescription drug coverage.
  - If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your yearly income, you must pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of the plan.
- **Tell us if you move.** If you are going to move, it's important to tell us right away. Call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.** (Chapter 1 tells about our service area.) We can help you figure out whether you are moving outside our service area. If you are leaving our service area, you will have a Special Enrollment Period when you can join any Medicare plan available in your new area. We can let you know if we have a plan in your new area.
  - **If you move *within* our service area, we still need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
  - If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board). You can find phone numbers and contact information for these organizations in Chapter 2.
- **Call Member Services for help if you have questions or concerns.** We also welcome any suggestions you may have for improving our plan.
  - Phone numbers and calling hours for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

**Chapter 8. Your rights and responsibilities**

---

- For more information on how to reach us, including our mailing address, please see Chapter 2.

# CHAPTER 9

*What to do if you have a problem  
or complaint (coverage decisions,  
appeals, complaints)*

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

<b>BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>SECTION 1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>229</b>
Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern .....	229
Section 1.2 What about the legal terms? .....	229
<b>SECTION 2 You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us.....</b>	<b>230</b>
Section 2.1 Where to get more information and personalized assistance .....	230
<b>SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?.....</b>	<b>230</b>
Section 3.1 Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints? .....	230
<b>COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS .....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals .....</b>	<b>231</b>
Section 4.1 Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture .....	231
Section 4.2 How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal.....	232
Section 4.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?.....	233
<b>SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.....</b>	<b>234</b>
Section 5.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care .....	234
Section 5.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask our plan to authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want).....	235
Section 5.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan).....	239
Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done .....	242
Section 5.5 What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?.....	243

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.....</b>	<b>245</b>
Section 6.1	This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug .....	245
Section 6.2	What is an exception?.....	246
Section 6.3	Important things to know about asking for exceptions .....	248
Section 6.4	Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception	248
Section 6.5	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a coverage decision made by our plan) .....	252
Section 6.6	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal.....	254
<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon .....</b>	<b>256</b>
Section 7.1	During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights.....	257
Section 7.2	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date .....	258
Section 7.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date .....	261
Section 7.4	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?.....	262
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon .....</b>	<b>265</b>
Section 8.1	<i>This section is about three services only:</i> Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services.....	265
Section 8.2	We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending.....	265
Section 8.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time.....	266
Section 8.4	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time.....	268
Section 8.5	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?.....	270
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond .....</b>	<b>272</b>
Section 9.1	Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals.....	272
Section 9.2	Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals .....	274

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**MAKING COMPLAINTS ..... 275**

<b>SECTION 10</b>	<b>How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns ..... 275</b>
Section 10.1	What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process? ..... 275
Section 10.2	The formal name for “making a complaint” is “filing a grievance” ..... 277
Section 10.3	Step-by-step: Making a complaint ..... 278
Section 10.4	You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization..... 279
Section 10.5	You can also tell Medicare about your complaint..... 280

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**BACKGROUND****SECTION 1 Introduction**

---

**Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern**

This chapter explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some types of problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other types of problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**.

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. To ensure fairness and prompt handling of your problems, each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

Which one do you use? That depends on the type of problem you are having. The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use.

**Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?**

There are technical legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To keep things simple, this chapter explains the legal rules and procedures using simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says “making a complaint” rather than “filing a grievance,” “coverage decision” rather than “organization determination,” or “coverage determination,” and “Independent Review Organization” instead of “Independent Review Entity.” It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms for the situation you are in. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more clearly and accurately when you are dealing with your problem and get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

---

**SECTION 2 You can get help from government organizations that  
are not connected with us**

---

**Section 2.1 Where to get more information and personalized assistance**

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow through the process for dealing with a problem. This can be especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step.

**Get help from an independent government organization**

We are always available to help you. But in some situations you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. You can always contact your **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)**. This government program has trained counselors in every state. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers in Chapter 2, Section 3 of this booklet.

**You can also get help and information from Medicare**

For more information and help in handling a problem, you can also contact Medicare. Here are two ways to get information directly from Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You can visit the Medicare website (<https://www.medicare.gov>).

---

**SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you  
use?**

---

**Section 3.1 Should you use the process for coverage decisions and  
appeals? Or should you use the process for making  
complaints?**

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

To figure out which part of this chapter will help with your specific problem or concern,  
**START HERE**

### Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

(This includes problems about whether particular medical care or prescription drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care or prescription drugs.)

**Yes.** My problem is about benefits or coverage.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, **Section 4, “A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.”**

**No.** My problem is not about benefits or coverage.

Skip ahead to **Section 10** at the end of this chapter: **“How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.”**

---

## COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS

### SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

---

Section 4.1	Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture
-------------	---

The process for coverage decisions and appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage for medical services and prescription drugs, including problems related to payment. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

#### Asking for coverage decisions

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or drugs. For example, your plan network doctor makes a (favorable) coverage decision for you whenever you receive medical care from him or her or if your network doctor refers you to a medical specialist. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical service before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases we might decide a service or drug is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

**Making an appeal**

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can “appeal” the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 Appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were following all of the rules properly. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original unfavorable decision. When we have completed the review we give you our decision. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or “fast coverage decision” or fast appeal of a coverage decision.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 Appeal, you can go on to a Level 2 Appeal. The Level 2 Appeal is conducted by an independent organization that is not connected to us. (In some situations, your case will be automatically sent to the independent organization for a Level 2 Appeal. If this happens, we will let you know. In other situations, you will need to ask for a Level 2 Appeal.) If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 Appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal.

<b>Section 4.2</b>	<b>How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal</b>
--------------------	--

Would you like some help? Here are resources you may wish to use if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You **can call us at Member Services** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- To **get free help from an independent organization** that is not connected with our plan, contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (see Section 2 of this chapter).
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.**
  - For medical care, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 Appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

forwarded to Level 2. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor must be appointed as your representative.

- For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 or Level 2 Appeal on your behalf. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor or other prescriber must be appointed as your representative.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your “representative” to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
  - There may be someone who is already legally authorized to act as your representative under State law.
  - If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the “Appointment of Representative” form. (The form is also available on Medicare’s website at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf> or on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer to act for you.** You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

<b>Section 4.3</b>	<b>Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?</b>
--------------------	--

There are four different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 5** of this chapter: “Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal”
- **Section 6** of this chapter: “Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal”
- **Section 7** of this chapter: “How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon”

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

- **Section 8** of this chapter: “How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon” (*Applies to these services only*: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you’re not sure which section you should be using, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your SHIP (Chapter 2, Section 3, of this booklet has the phone numbers for this program).

---

### SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

---



Have you read Section 4 of this chapter (*A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals*)? If not, you may want to read it before you start this section.

<b>Section 5.1</b>	<b>This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care</b>
--------------------	--

This section is about your benefits for medical care and services. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*. To keep things simple, we generally refer to “medical care coverage” or “medical care” in the rest of this section, instead of repeating “medical care or treatment or services” every time.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan.
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by the plan.
3. You have received medical care or services that you believe should be covered by the plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care.
4. You have received and paid for medical care or services that you believe should be covered by the plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care.
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

**NOTE: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read a separate section of this chapter because special rules apply to these types of care. Here's what to read in those situations:**

- Chapter 9, Section 7: *How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon.*
- Chapter 9, Section 8: *How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.* This section is about three services only: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and CORF services.

For *all other* situations that involve being told that medical care you have been getting will be stopped, use this section (Section 5) as your guide for what to do.

### Which of these situations are you in?

If you are in this situation:	This is what you can do:
Do you want to find out whether we will cover the medical care or services you want?	You can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. Go to the next section of this chapter, <b>Section 5.2</b> .
Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a medical service in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?	You can make an <b>appeal</b> . (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) Skip ahead to <b>Section 5.3</b> of this chapter.
Do you want to ask us to pay you back for medical care or services you have already received and paid for?	You can send us the bill. Skip ahead to <b>Section 5.5</b> of this chapter.

### Section 5.2

**Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision  
(how to ask our plan to authorize or provide the medical care  
coverage you want)**

#### Legal Terms

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an “**organization determination**.”

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

**Step 1:** You ask our plan to make a coverage decision on the medical care you are requesting. If your health requires a quick response, you should ask us to make a “fast coverage decision.”

Legal Terms
A “fast coverage decision” is called an “expedited determination.”

### *How to request coverage for the medical care you want*

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this.
- For the details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care.*

### *Generally we use the standard deadlines for giving you our decision*

When we give you our decision, we will use the “standard” deadlines unless we have agreed to use the “fast” deadlines. **A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.

- **However, we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if you ask for more time, or if we need information (such as medical records from out-of-network providers) that may benefit you. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.)

### *If your health requires it, ask us to give you a “fast coverage decision”*

- **A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours.**
  - **However, we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if we find that some information that may benefit you is missing (such as medical records from out-of-network providers), or if you need time to get information to us for the review. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
  - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. (For more information about the

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.

- **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:**
  - You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if you are asking for coverage for medical care *you have not yet received*. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if your request is about payment for medical care you have already received.)
  - You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a “fast coverage decision,” we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor’s support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.
  - If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead).
  - This letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
  - The letter will also tell how you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.)

**Step 2: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.*****Deadlines for a “fast coverage decision”***

- Generally, for a fast coverage decision, we will give you our answer **within 72 hours**.
  - As explained above, we can take up to 14 more calendar days under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing.
  - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.)
  - If we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells how to make an appeal.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the medical care coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will authorize or provide the coverage by the end of that extended period.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a detailed written explanation as to why we said no.

***Deadlines for a “standard coverage decision”***

- Generally, for a standard coverage decision, we will give you our answer **within 14 calendar days of receiving your request**.
  - We can take up to 14 more calendar days (“an extended time period”) under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing.
  - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.)
  - If we do not give you our answer within 14 calendar days (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells how to make an appeal.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 14 calendar days after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will authorize or provide the coverage by the end of that extended period.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

**Step 3: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you decide if you want to make an appeal.**

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider – and perhaps change – this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means making another try to get the medical care coverage you want.
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (see Section 5.3 below).

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 5.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal  
(how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision  
made by our plan)**

**Legal Terms**

An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan “reconsideration.”

**Step 1: You contact us and make your appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a “fast appeal.”**

*What to do*

- **To start an appeal you, your doctor, or your representative, must contact us.** For details on how to reach us for any purpose related to your appeal, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your standard appeal in writing by submitting a request.**
  - If you have someone appealing our decision for you other than your doctor, your appeal must include an Appointment of Representative form authorizing this person to represent you. To get the form, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the “Appointment of Representative” form. It is also available on Medicare’s website at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf> or on our website at <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>. While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the Independent Review Organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us** at the phone number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1 (*How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care*).
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision and add more information to support your appeal.**
  - You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal.
  - If you wish, you and your doctor may give us additional information to support your appeal.

*If your health requires it, ask for a “fast appeal” (you can make a request by calling us)*

Legal Terms
A “fast appeal” is also called an “ <b>expedited reconsideration.</b> ”

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a “fast appeal.”
- The requirements and procedures for getting a “fast appeal” are the same as those for getting a “fast coverage decision.” To ask for a fast appeal, follow the instructions for asking for a fast coverage decision. (These instructions are given earlier in this section.)
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a “fast appeal,” we will give you a fast appeal.

### **Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.**

- When our plan is reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of medical care. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if we need it. We may contact you or your doctor to get more information.

#### *Deadlines for a “fast appeal”*

- When we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so.
  - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have automatically sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

***Deadlines for a “standard appeal”***

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal if your appeal is about coverage for services you have not yet received. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
  - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing.
  - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.)
  - If we do not give you an answer by the deadline above (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent outside organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have automatically sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

**Step 3: If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.**

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the “Independent Review Organization.”** When

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

we do this, it means that your appeal is going on to the next level of the appeals process, which is Level 2.

### Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done

If we say no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews our decision for your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

#### Legal Terms

The formal name for the “Independent Review Organization” is the “**Independent Review Entity**.” It is sometimes called the “**IRE**.”

#### Step 1: The Independent Review Organization reviews your appeal.

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your “case file.” **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

#### *If you had a “fast appeal” at Level 1, you will also have a “fast appeal” at Level 2*

- If you had a fast appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a fast appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days.**

#### *If you had a “standard appeal” at Level 1, you will also have a “standard appeal” at Level 2*

- If you had a standard appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a standard appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days.**

**Step 2: The Independent Review Organization gives you their answer.**

The Independent Review Organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests or within 72 hours from the date the plan receives the decision from the review organization for expedited requests.
- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called “upholding the decision.” It is also called “turning down your appeal.”)
  - If the Independent Review Organization “upholds the decision” you have the right to a Level 3 Appeal. However, to make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting must meet a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal, which means that the decision at Level 2 is final. The written notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you how to find out the dollar amount to continue the appeals process.

**Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details on how to do this are in the written notice you got after your Level 2 Appeal.
- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

**Section 5.5****What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?**

If you want to ask us for payment for medical care, start by reading Chapter 7 of this booklet: *Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs.* Chapter 7 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

### Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork that asks for reimbursement, you are asking us to make a coverage decision (for more information about coverage decisions, see Section 4.1 of this chapter). To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service (see Chapter 4: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*). We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care (these rules are given in Chapter 3 of this booklet: *Using the plan's coverage for your medical services*).

### We will say yes or no to your request

- If the medical care you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of your medical care within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. Or, if you haven't paid for the services, we will send the payment directly to the provider. When we send the payment, it's the same as saying *yes* to your request for a coverage decision.)
- If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the services and the reasons why in detail. (When we turn down your request for payment, it's the same as saying *no* to your request for a coverage decision.)

### What if you ask for payment and we say that we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

**To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3.** Go to this section for step-by-step instructions. When you are following these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. (If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.)
- If the Independent Review Organization reverses our decision to deny payment, we must send the payment you have requested to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

### SECTION 6 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal



Have you read Section 4 of this chapter (*A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals*)? If not, you may want to read it before you start this section.

<b>Section 6.1</b>	<b>This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug</b>
--------------------	--

Your benefits as a member of our plan include coverage for many prescription drugs. Please refer to our plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. See Chapter 5, Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

- **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say "drug" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "covered outpatient prescription drug" or "Part D drug" every time.
- For details about what we mean by Part D drugs, the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, rules and restrictions on coverage, and cost information, see Chapter 5 (*Using the plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs*) and Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*).

#### Part D coverage decisions and appeals

As discussed in Section 4 of this chapter, a coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs.

<b>Legal Terms</b>
An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a " <b>coverage determination.</b> "

Here are examples of coverage decisions you ask us to make about your Part D drugs:

- You ask us to make an exception, including:
  - Asking us to cover a Part D drug that is not on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*
  - Asking us to waive a restriction on the plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get)

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Asking to pay a lower cost-sharing amount for a covered drug on a higher cost-sharing tier.
- You ask us whether a drug is covered for you and whether you satisfy any applicable coverage rules. (For example, when your drug is on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* but we require you to get approval from us before we will cover it for you.)
  - *Please note:* If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, you will get a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.
- You ask us to pay for a prescription drug you already bought. This is a request for a coverage decision about payment.

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal. Use the chart below to help you determine which part has information for your situation:

### Which of these situations are you in?

Do you need a drug that isn't on our Drug List or need us to waive a rule or restriction on a drug we cover?	Do you want us to cover a drug on our Drug List and you believe you meet any plan rules or restrictions (such as getting approval in advance) for the drug you need?	Do you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug you have already received and paid for?	Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a drug in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?
You can ask us to make an exception. (This is a type of coverage decision.) Start with <b>Section 6.2</b> of this chapter.	You can ask us for a coverage decision. Skip ahead to <b>Section 6.4</b> of this chapter.	You can ask us to pay you back. (This is a type of coverage decision.) Skip ahead to <b>Section 6.4</b> of this chapter.	You can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) Skip ahead to <b>Section 6.5</b> of this chapter.

### Section 6.2 What is an exception?

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an "exception." An exception is a type of coverage decision. Similar to other types of coverage decisions, if we turn down your request for an exception, you can appeal our decision.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

When you ask for an exception, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. We will then consider your request. Here are three examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

### 1. Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. (We call it the “Drug List” for short.)

Legal Terms
Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the Drug List is sometimes called asking for a “ <b>formulary exception.</b> ”

- If we agree to make an exception and cover a drug that is not on the Drug List, you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 4 (non-preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs). You cannot ask for an exception to the copayment or coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug.

### 2. Removing a restriction on our coverage for a covered drug. There are extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* (for more information, go to Chapter 5 and look for Section 4).

Legal Terms
Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a “ <b>formulary exception.</b> ”

- The extra rules and restrictions on coverage for certain drugs include:
  - *Being required to use the generic version* of a drug instead of the brand name drug.
  - *Getting plan approval in advance* before we will agree to cover the drug for you. (This is sometimes called “prior authorization.”)
  - *Being required to try a different drug first* before we will agree to cover the drug you are asking for. (This is sometimes called “step therapy.”)
  - *Quantity limits*. For some drugs, there are restrictions on the amount of the drug you can have.
- If we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the copayment or coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

3. **Changing coverage of a drug to a lower cost-sharing tier.** Every drug on our Drug List is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the lower the cost-sharing tier number, the less you will pay as your share of the cost of the drug.

### Legal Terms

Asking to pay a lower price for a covered non-preferred drug is sometimes called asking for a “**tiering exception.**”

- You cannot ask us to change the cost-sharing tier for any drug in Tier 1 (preferred generic drugs), any brand drug in Tier 3 (preferred brand drugs and some generic drugs) or any drug in Tier 5 (Specialty Tier).

### Section 6.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions

#### Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called “alternative” drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally *not* approve your request for an exception. If you ask us for a tiering exception, we will generally *not* approve your request for an exception unless all the alternative drugs in the lower cost-sharing tier(s) won’t work as well for you.

#### We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request for an exception, you can ask for a review of our decision by making an appeal. Section 6.5 tells how to make an appeal if we say no.

The next section tells you how to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception.

### Section 6.4 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception

**Step 1:** You ask us to make a coverage decision about the drug(s) or payment you need. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask us to make a

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

**“fast coverage decision.” You cannot ask for a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you already bought.**

### *What to do*

- **Request the type of coverage decision you want.** Start by calling, writing, or faxing us to make your request. You, your representative, or your doctor (or other prescriber) can do this. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. For the details, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your Part D prescription drugs*. Or if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug, go to the section called, *Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care or a drug you have received*.
- **You or your doctor or someone else who is acting on your behalf** can ask for a coverage decision. Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf.
- **If you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug**, start by reading Chapter 7 of this booklet: *Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*. Chapter 7 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us to pay you back for our share of the cost of a drug you have paid for.
- **If you are requesting an exception, provide the “supporting statement.”** Your doctor or other prescriber must give us the medical reasons for the drug exception you are requesting. (We call this the “supporting statement.”) Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary. See Sections 6.2 and 6.3 for more information about exception requests.
- **We must accept any written request**, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website.
- You may submit your coverage determination request electronically through the plan’s member portal. Go to <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.

Legal Terms
A “fast coverage decision” is called an <b>“expedited coverage determination.”</b>

### *If your health requires it, ask us to give you a “fast coverage decision”*

- When we give you our decision, we will use the “standard” deadlines unless we have agreed to use the “fast” deadlines. A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor’s statement. A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor’s statement.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:**
  - You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if you are asking for a *drug you have not yet received*. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you have already bought.)
  - You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a “fast coverage decision,” we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own (without your doctor’s or other prescriber’s support), we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.
  - If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead).
  - This letter will tell you that if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
  - The letter will also tell how you can file a complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. It tells how to file a “fast complaint,” which means you would get our answer to your complaint within 24 hours of receiving the complaint. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, see Section 10 of this chapter.)

**Step 2: We consider your request and we give you our answer.*****Deadlines for a “fast coverage decision”***

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 24 hours**.
  - Generally, this means within 24 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting an exception, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor’s statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
  - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent outside organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor’s statement supporting your request.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal.

***Deadlines for a “standard coverage decision” about a drug you have not yet received***

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours**.
  - Generally, this means within 72 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting an exception, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor’s statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
  - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested –**
  - If we approve your request for coverage, we must **provide the coverage** we have agreed to provide **within 72 hours** after we receive your request or doctor’s statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal.

***Deadlines for a “standard coverage decision” about payment for a drug you have already bought***

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
  - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal.

**Step 3: If we say no to your coverage request, you decide if you want to make an appeal.**

- If we say no, you have the right to request an appeal. Requesting an appeal means asking us to reconsider – and possibly change – the decision we made.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 6.5 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal  
(how to ask for a review of a coverage decision made by our  
plan)**

**Legal Terms**

An appeal to the plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan “redetermination.”

**Step 1: You contact us and make your Level 1 Appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a “fast appeal.”**

*What to do*

- **To start your appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact us.**
  - For details on how to reach us by phone, fax, or mail, or on our website, for any purpose related to your appeal, go to Chapter 2, Section 1, and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs.*
- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your appeal by submitting a written request.**
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, you may make your appeal in writing or you may call us at the phone number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1 (*How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs*).**
- **We must accept any written request**, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website.
- **You may submit your appeal electronically through the plan’s secure member portal.** Go to <https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com>.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.**
  - You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

- If you wish, you and your doctor or other prescriber may give us additional information to support your appeal.

Legal Terms
A “fast appeal” is also called an “expedited redetermination.”

### *If your health requires it, ask for a “fast appeal”*

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a “fast appeal.”
- The requirements for getting a “fast appeal” are the same as those for getting a “fast coverage decision” in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

### **Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.**

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

### *Deadlines for a “fast appeal”*

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires it.
  - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how to appeal our decision.

### *Deadlines for a “standard appeal”*

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so. If you believe your health requires it, you should ask for “fast appeal.”
  - If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested –**
  - If we approve a request for coverage, we must **provide the coverage** we have agreed to provide as quickly as your health requires, but **no later than 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal.
  - If we approve a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how to appeal our decision.

**Step 3:** If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make *another* appeal.

- If we say no to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal.
- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process (see below).

<b>Section 6.6</b>	<b>Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal</b>
--------------------	---

If we say no to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal. If you decide to go on to a Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

<b>Legal Terms</b>
The formal name for the “Independent Review Organization” is the “ <b>Independent Review Entity.</b> ” It is sometimes called the “ <b>IRE.</b> ”

**Step 1:** To make a Level 2 Appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the Independent Review Organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say no to your Level 1 Appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 Appeal** with the Independent Review Organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 Appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

- When you make an appeal to the Independent Review Organization, we will send the information we have about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your “case file.” **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal.

### **Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a review of your appeal and gives you an answer.**

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to review our decisions about your Part D benefits with us.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal. The organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

#### *Deadlines for “fast appeal” at Level 2*

- If your health requires it, ask the Independent Review Organization for a “fast appeal.”
- If the review organization agrees to give you a “fast appeal,” the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 72 hours** after it receives your appeal request.
- **If the Independent Review Organization says yes to part or all of what you requested,** we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 24 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

#### *Deadlines for “standard appeal” at Level 2*

- If you have a standard appeal at Level 2, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it receives your appeal.
  - **If the Independent Review Organization says yes to part or all of what you requested –**
    - If the Independent Review Organization approves a request for coverage, we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the review organization **within 72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.
    - If the Independent Review Organization approves a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**What if the review organization says no to your appeal?**

If this organization says no to your appeal, it means the organization agrees with our decision not to approve your request. (This is called “upholding the decision.” It is also called “turning down your appeal.”)

If the Independent Review Organization “upholds the decision” you have the right to a Level 3 Appeal. However, to make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting must meet a minimum amount. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final. The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

**Step 3: If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting meets the requirement, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. If you decide to make a third appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you got after your second appeal.
- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

---

**SECTION 7      How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon**

---

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about our coverage for your hospital care, including any limitations on this coverage, see Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your “**discharge date**.”
- When your discharge date has been decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will let you know.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered. This section tells you how to ask.

<b>Section 7.1</b>	<b>During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights</b>
--------------------	--

During your covered hospital stay, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice whenever they are admitted to a hospital. Someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse) must give it to you within two days after you are admitted. If you do not get the notice, ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

1. **Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it.** It tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including:
  - Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
  - Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay, and know who will pay for it.
  - Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
  - Your right to appeal your discharge decision if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon.

<b>Legal Terms</b>
<p>The written notice from Medicare tells you how you can “<b>request an immediate review.</b>” Requesting an immediate review is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time. (Section 7.2 below tells you how you can request an immediate review.)</p>

2. **You must sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.**
  - You or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. (Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
  - Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date (your doctor or hospital staff will tell you your discharge date). Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

3. **Keep your copy** of the signed notice so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) handy if you need it.
- If you sign the notice more than two days before the day you leave the hospital, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
  - To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see it online at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html>.

<b>Section 7.2</b>	<b>Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date</b>
--------------------	--

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do.
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 of this chapter).

**During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal.** It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a “fast review” of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.**

*What is the Quality Improvement Organization?*

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare.

*How can you contact this organization?*

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet.)

### *Act quickly:*

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than your planned discharge date**. (Your “planned discharge date” is the date that has been set for you to leave the hospital.)
  - If you meet this deadline, you are allowed to stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization.
  - If you do *not* meet this deadline, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 7.4.

### *Ask for a “fast review”:*

- You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a **“fast review”** of your discharge. Asking for a “fast review” means you are asking for the organization to use the “fast” deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines.

Legal Terms
A “ <b>fast review</b> ” is also called an “ <b>immediate review</b> ” or an “ <b>expedited review</b> .”

## **Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.**

### *What happens during this review?*

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them “the reviewers” for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don’t have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- By noon of the day after the reviewers informed our plan of your appeal, you will also get a written notice that gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

### Legal Terms

This written explanation is called the “**Detailed Notice of Discharge.**” You can get a sample of this notice by calling Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html>

### **Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.**

#### *What happens if the answer is yes?*

- If the review organization says *yes* to your appeal, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services. (See Chapter 4 of this booklet).

#### *What happens if the answer is no?*

- If the review organization says *no* to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says *no* to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

### **Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.**

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to “Level 2” of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****Section 7.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeal process:

**Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stayed in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.**

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a second review, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.*****If the review organization says yes:***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

***If the review organization says no:***

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it. This is called “upholding the decision.”
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

### **Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.**

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If the review organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

### **Section 7.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?**

#### **You can appeal to us instead**

As explained above in Section 7.2, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal of your hospital discharge. (“Quickly” means before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date.) If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different.*

#### **Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal**

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a “fast review.” A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

#### **Legal Terms**

A “fast review” (or “fast appeal”) is also called an “**expedited appeal.**”

#### **Step 1: Contact us and ask for a “fast review.”**

- For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **Be sure to ask for a “fast review.”** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the “fast” deadlines rather than the “standard” deadlines.

#### **Step 2: We do a “fast review” of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.**

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We will check to

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.

- In this situation, we will use the “fast” deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

### **Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a “fast review” (“fast appeal”).**

- **If we say yes to your fast appeal**, it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date, and will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your fast appeal**, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
  - If you stayed in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

### **Step 4: If we say *no* to your fast appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.**

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your fast appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the “Independent Review Organization.”** When we do this, it means that you are *automatically* going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

### **Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process**

If we say no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, an **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your “fast appeal.” This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms
The formal name for the “Independent Review Organization” is the <b>“Independent Review Entity.”</b> It is sometimes called the <b>“IRE.”</b>

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.**

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeal process. Section 10 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

**Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a “fast review” of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.**

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal,** then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan’s coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal,** it means they agree with us that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
  - The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge.

**Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**SECTION 8      How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon**

---

<b>Section 8.1</b>	<b><i>This section is about three services only:</i> Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services</b>
--------------------	--

This section is about the following types of care *only*:

- **Home health care services** you are getting.
- **Skilled nursing care** you are getting as a patient in a skilled nursing facility. (To learn about requirements for being considered a “Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care,” see Chapter 12, *Definitions of important words*.)
- **Rehabilitation care** you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually, this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation. (For more information about this type of facility, see Chapter 12, *Definitions of important words*.)

When you are getting any of these types of care, you have the right to keep getting your covered services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information on your covered services, including your share of the cost and any limitations to coverage that may apply, see Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care*.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision**. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

<b>Section 8.2</b>	<b>We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending</b>
--------------------	--

1. **You receive a notice in writing.** At least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care, you will receive a notice.
  - The written notice tells you the date when we will stop covering the care for you.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- The written notice also tells what you can do if you want to ask our plan to change this decision about when to end your care, and keep covering it for a longer period of time.

### Legal Terms

In telling you what you can do, the written notice is telling how you can request a “**fast-track appeal.**” Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care. (Section 8.3 below tells how you can request a fast-track appeal.)

The written notice is called the “**Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.**” To get a sample copy, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or see a copy online at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/MAEDNotices.html>

### 2. You must sign the written notice to show that you received it.

- You or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. (Section 4 tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
- Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan that it’s time to stop getting the care.

### Section 8.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. Section 10 of this chapter tells you how to file a complaint.)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 of this chapter).

**If you ask for a Level 1 Appeal on time, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal and decides whether to change the decision made by our plan.**

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 1: Make your Level 1 Appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a review. You must act quickly.*****What is the Quality Improvement Organization?***

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the Federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They check on the quality of care received by people with Medicare and review plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care.

***How can you contact this organization?***

- The written notice you received tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet.)

***What should you ask for?***

- Ask this organization for a “fast-track appeal” (to do an independent review) of whether it is medically appropriate for us to end coverage for your medical services.

***Your deadline for contacting this organization.***

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal *no later than noon of the day after you receive the written notice telling you when we will stop covering your care.*
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 8.5.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.*****What happens during this review?***

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them “the reviewers” for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- By the end of the day the reviewers inform us of your appeal, and you will also get a written notice from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

### Legal Terms

This notice of explanation is called the “**Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage.**”

**Step 3:** Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

*What happens if the reviewers say yes to your appeal?*

- If the reviewers say *yes* to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered services (see Chapter 4 of this booklet).

*What happens if the reviewers say no to your appeal?*

- If the reviewers say *no* to your appeal, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.** We will stop paying our share of the costs of this care on the date listed on the notice.
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

**Step 4:** If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- This first appeal you make is “Level 1” of the appeals process. If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 Appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make another appeal.
- Making another appeal means you are going on to “Level 2” of the appeals process.

### Section 8.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeal process:

**Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.**

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.***What happens if the review organization says yes to your appeal?*

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

*What happens if the review organization says no?*

- It means they agree with the decision we made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge.

**Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers turn down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

### Section 8.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

#### You can appeal to us instead

As explained above in Section 8.3, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different.*

#### Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a “fast review.” A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Here are the steps for a Level 1 Alternate Appeal:

#### Legal Terms

A “fast review” (or “fast appeal”) is also called an “**expedited appeal.**”

#### **Step 1: Contact us and ask for a “fast review.”**

- For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **Be sure to ask for a “fast review.”** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the “fast” deadlines rather than the “standard” deadlines.

#### **Step 2: We do a “fast review” of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.**

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan’s coverage for services you were receiving.
- We will use the “fast” deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

#### **Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a “fast review” (“fast appeal”).**

- **If we say yes to your fast appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)

- **If we say no to your fast appeal**, then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

### **Step 4: If we say *no* to your fast appeal, your case will *automatically* go on to the next level of the appeals process.**

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your fast appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the “Independent Review Organization.”** When we do this, it means that you are *automatically* going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

### **Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process**

If we say no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your “fast appeal.” This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms
The formal name for the “Independent Review Organization” is the “ <b>Independent Review Entity.</b> ” It is sometimes called the “ <b>IRE.</b> ”

### **Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.**

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeal process. Section 10 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a “fast review” of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.**

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal,** then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal,** it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
  - The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal.

**Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

---

**SECTION 9 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond**

---

**Section 9.1 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals**

---

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

**Level 3 Appeal:** A judge who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an “Administrative Law Judge.”

- **If the Administrative Law Judge says yes to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over** - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you.
  - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the judge’s decision.
  - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 Appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 Appeal decision before authorizing or providing the service in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

**Level 4 Appeal:** The Appeals Council will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Appeals Council works for the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Appeals Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 Appeal decision, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over** - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you.
  - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Appeals Council’s decision.
  - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Appeals Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Appeals Council says no to your appeal,

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

**Level 5 Appeal:** A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- This is the last step of the administrative appeals process.

### Section 9.2 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

**Level 3 Appeal:** A judge who works for the **Federal government** will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an “Administrative Law Judge.”

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** What you asked for in the appeal has been approved. We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.**
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

**Level 4 Appeal** The **Appeals Council** will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Appeals Council works for the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** What you asked for in the appeal has been approved. We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Appeals Council **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Appeals Council says no to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

**Level 5 Appeal** A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- This is the last step of the appeals process.

## MAKING COMPLAINTS

---

### SECTION 10 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

---



If your problem is about decisions related to benefits, coverage, or payment, then this section is *not for you*. Instead, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to Section 4 of this chapter.

<b>Section 10.1</b>	<b>What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?</b>
---------------------	---

This section explains how to use the process for making complaints. The complaint process is used for certain types of problems *only*. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

**If you have any of these kinds of problems, you can “make a complaint”**

Complaint	Example
<b>Quality of your medical care</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?</li> </ul>
<b>Respecting your privacy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do you believe that someone did not respect your right to privacy or shared information about you that you feel should be confidential?</li> </ul>
<b>Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?</li> <li>• Are you unhappy with how our Member Services has treated you?</li> <li>• Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?</li> </ul>
<b>Waiting times</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?</li> <li>• Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Services or other staff at the plan?               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting room, when getting a prescription, or in the exam room.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Cleanliness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor’s office?</li> </ul>
<b>Information you get from us</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do you believe we have not given you a notice that we are required to give?</li> <li>• Do you think written information we have given you is hard to understand?</li> </ul>

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Complaint	Example
<p><b>Timeliness</b> (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)</p>	<p>The process of asking for a coverage decision and making appeals is explained in Sections 4-9 of this chapter. If you are asking for a decision or making an appeal, you use that process, not the complaint process.</p> <p>However, if you have already asked us for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can also make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you have asked us to give you a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” and we have said we will not, you can make a complaint.</li> <li>• If you believe we are not meeting the deadlines for giving you a coverage decision or an answer to an appeal you have made, you can make a complaint.</li> <li>• When a coverage decision we made is reviewed and we are told that we must cover or reimburse you for certain medical services or drugs, there are deadlines that apply. If you think we are not meeting these deadlines, you can make a complaint.</li> <li>• When we do not give you a decision on time, we are required to forward your case to the Independent Review Organization. If we do not do that within the required deadline, you can make a complaint.</li> </ul>

**Section 10.2**      **The formal name for “making a complaint” is “filing a grievance”**

### Legal Terms

- What this section calls a “**complaint**” is also called a “**grievance.**”
- Another term for “**making a complaint**” is “**filing a grievance.**”
- Another way to say “**using the process for complaints**” is “**using the process for filing a grievance.**”

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)****Section 10.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint****Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.**

- **Usually, calling Member Services is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know. 1-800-431-9007. Hours of Operation: 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week. (TTY: 711.)
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.
- If you ask for a written response, file a written complaint (grievance), or if your complaint is related to quality of care, we will respond to you in writing. **If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaint. We call this the Grievance Procedure.** To make a complaint, or if you have questions about this procedure, please call Member Services at the phone number above. Or, you may mail or fax us a written request to the address or fax number listed under *Appeals for Medical Care* or *Complaints about Medical Care* for Part C and *Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs* or *Complaints about Part D Prescription Drugs* for Part D in Chapter 2 of this booklet.
  - You need to file your complaint within 60 calendar days after the event. (We can give you more time for Part D prescription drug complaints if you have a good reason for missing the deadline.) You can submit your complaint, formally, in writing or via fax at the address or fax number listed under *Appeals for Medical Care* or *Complaints about Medical Care* for Part C and *Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs* or *Complaints about Part D Prescription Drugs* for Part D in Chapter 2 of this booklet.
  - We must notify you of our decision about your complaint as quickly as your case requires based on your health status, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for the extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest.
  - In certain cases, you have the right to ask for a fast review of your complaint. This is called the Expedited Grievance Procedure. You are entitled to a fast review of your complaint if you disagree with our decision in the following situations:
    - We deny your request for a fast review of a request for medical care or Part D drugs.
    - We deny your request for a fast review of an appeal of denied services or Part D drugs.
    - We decide additional time is needed to review your request for medical care.

## Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- We decide additional time is needed to review your appeal of denied medical care.
- You may submit this type of complaint by phone by calling Member Services at the number printed on the back cover of this booklet. You may also submit the complaint to us in writing or by fax at the address or fax number listed under *Appeals for Medical Care* or *Complaints about Medical Care* for Part C and *Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs* or *Complaints about Part D Prescription Drugs* for Part D in Chapter 2 of this booklet. Once we receive the expedited grievance (complaint), a Clinical Practitioner will review the case to determine the reasons for the denial of your request for a fast review or if the case extension was appropriate. We will notify you of the decision of the fast case orally and in writing within 24 hours of receiving your complaint.
- **Whether you call or write, you should contact Member Services right away.** The complaint must be made within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you want to complain about.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” we will automatically give you a “fast complaint.”** If you have a “fast complaint,” it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours.**

### Legal Terms

What this section calls a “**fast complaint**” is also called an “**expedited grievance.**”

### **Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.**

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that.
- **Most complaints are answered in 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don’t take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will let you know. Our response will include our reasons for this answer. We must respond whether we agree with the complaint or not.

### **Section 10.4 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization**

You can make your complaint about the quality of care you received to us by using the step-by-step process outlined above.

**Chapter 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint  
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

---

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint to the Quality Improvement Organization.** If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care you received directly to this organization (*without* making the complaint to us).
  - The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.
  - To find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state, look in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work with them to resolve your complaint.
- **Or you can make your complaint to both at the same time.** If you wish, you can make your complaint about quality of care to us and also to the Quality Improvement Organization.

<b>Section 10.5</b>	<b>You can also tell Medicare about your complaint</b>
---------------------	--

You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to <https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx>. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you have any other feedback or concerns, or if you feel the plan is not addressing your issue, please call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users can call 1-877-486-2048.

# CHAPTER 10

*Ending your membership in the plan*

## **Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>283</b>
Section 1.1	This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan.....	283
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>When can you end your membership in our plan? .....</b>	<b>283</b>
Section 2.1	You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period.....	283
Section 2.2	You can end your membership during the annual Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period, but your choices are more limited.....	284
Section 2.3	In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period.....	284
Section 2.4	Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership? .....	286
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>How do you end your membership in our plan? .....</b>	<b>286</b>
Section 3.1	Usually, you end your membership by enrolling in another plan .....	286
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services and drugs through our plan.....</b>	<b>287</b>
Section 4.1	Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan .....	287
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>We must end your membership in the plan in certain situations .....</b>	<b>288</b>
Section 5.1	When must we end your membership in the plan? .....	288
Section 5.2	We <u>cannot</u> ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health, unless you no longer have a medical condition required for enrollment in Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) .....	234
Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan.....	289

---

## **SECTION 1 Introduction**

---

<b>Section 1.1 This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan</b>
---

Ending your membership in our plan may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave.
  - There are only certain times during the year, or certain situations, when you may voluntarily end your membership in the plan. Section 2 tells you *when* you can end your membership in the plan.
  - The process for voluntarily ending your membership varies depending on what type of new coverage you are choosing. Section 3 tells you *how* to end your membership in each situation.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, you must continue to get your medical care through our plan until your membership ends.

---

## **SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?**

---

You may end your membership in our plan only during certain times of the year, known as enrollment periods. All members have the opportunity to leave the plan during the Annual Enrollment Period and during the annual Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period. In certain situations, you may also be eligible to leave the plan at other times of the year.

<b>Section 2.1 You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period</b>
--

You can end your membership during the **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the “Annual Coordinated Election Period”). This is the time when you should review your health and drug coverage and make a decision about your coverage for the upcoming year.

- **When is the Annual Enrollment Period?** This happens from October 15 to December 7.
- **What type of plan can you switch to during the Annual Enrollment Period?** You can choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year. If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:

**Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan**

- Another Medicare health plan. (You can choose a plan that covers prescription drugs or one that does not cover prescription drugs.)
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- – *or* – Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

**If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:** If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may need to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. (“Creditable” coverage means the coverage is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage.) See Chapter 1, Section 5 for more information about the late enrollment penalty.

- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will end when your new plan’s coverage begins on January 1.

**Section 2.2      You can end your membership during the annual Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period, but your choices are more limited**

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the annual **Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period**.

- **When is the annual Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period?** This happens every year from January 1 to February 14.
- **What type of plan can you switch to during the annual Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period?** During this time, you can cancel your Medicare Advantage Plan enrollment and switch to Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you have until February 14 to join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan to add drug coverage.
- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will end on the first day of the month after we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

**Section 2.3      In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period**

In certain situations, members of our plan may be eligible to end their membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

**Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan**

---

- **Who is eligible for a Special Enrollment Period?** If any of the following situations apply to you, you are eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (<https://www.medicare.gov>):
  - Usually, when you have moved.
  - If you have Medi-Cal (Medicaid).
  - If you are eligible for “Extra Help” with paying for your Medicare prescriptions.
  - If we violate our contract with you.
  - If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
  - If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).
- **When are Special Enrollment Periods?** The enrollment periods vary depending on your situation.
- **What can you do?** To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. This means you can choose any of the following types of plans:
  - Another Medicare health plan. (You can choose a plan that covers prescription drugs or one that does not cover prescription drugs.)
  - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
  - – *or* – Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

**If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:** If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may need to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. (“Creditable” coverage means the coverage is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage.) See Chapter 1, Section 5 for more information about the late enrollment penalty.

- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

<b>Section 2.4</b>	<b>Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?</b>
--------------------	---

If you have any questions or would like more information on when you can end your membership:

- You can **call Member Services** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can find the information in the *Medicare & You 2018* Handbook.
  - Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up.
  - You can also download a copy from the Medicare website (<https://www.medicare.gov>). Or, you can order a printed copy by calling Medicare at the number below.
- You can contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

## **SECTION 3**      **How do you end your membership in our plan?**

---

<b>Section 3.1</b>	<b>Usually, you end your membership by enrolling in another plan</b>
--------------------	--

Usually, to end your membership in our plan, you simply enroll in another Medicare plan during one of the enrollment periods (see Section 2 in this chapter for information about the enrollment periods). However, if you want to switch from our plan to Original Medicare *without* a Medicare prescription drug plan, you must ask to be disenrolled from our plan. There are two ways you can ask to be disenrolled:

- You can make a request in writing to us. Contact Member Services if you need more information on how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- *--or--* You can contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may need to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. (“Creditable” coverage means the coverage is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage.) See Chapter 1, Section 5 for more information about the late enrollment penalty.

**Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan**

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

<b>If you would like to switch from our plan to:</b>	<b>This is what you should do:</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Another Medicare health plan.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. You will automatically be disenrolled from our plan when your new plan's coverage begins.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. You will automatically be disenrolled from our plan when your new plan's coverage begins.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.</li> <li>○ <b>Note:</b> If you disenroll from a Medicare prescription drug plan and go without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may need to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. See Chapter 1, Section 5 for more information about the late enrollment penalty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Send us a written request to disenroll.</b> Contact Member Services if you need more information on how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).</li> <li>• You can also contact <b>Medicare</b>, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.</li> <li>• You will be disenrolled from our plan when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.</li> </ul>

---

## **SECTION 4      Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services and drugs through our plan**

---

### **Section 4.1      Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan**

If you leave our plan, it may take time before your membership ends and your new Medicare coverage goes into effect. (See Section 2 for information on when your new coverage begins.) During this time, you must continue to get your medical care and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **You should continue to use our network pharmacies to get your prescriptions filled until your membership in our plan ends.** Usually, your prescription drugs are only

covered if they are filled at a network pharmacy including through our mail order pharmacy services.

- **If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will usually be covered by our plan until you are discharged** (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

---

## **SECTION 5      We must end your membership in the plan in certain situations**

---

<b>Section 5.1      When must we end your membership in the plan?</b>
---

**We must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:**

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.
  - If you move or take a long trip, you need to call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)
- You do not meet the plan's special eligibility requirements as stated in Chapter 1, Section 2.1
  - Chronic heart failure, diabetes and/or cardiovascular disorders: If you no longer meet the special eligibility requirements of our plan, your membership in this plan will end after one month. You will receive a notice from us informing you of the end of your membership and your options. If you have any questions about your eligibility, please contact Member Services at the number located on the back of this booklet.

Health Net's period of deemed continued eligibility is one month. The period of deemed continued eligibility begins the first of the month following the month in which you lose special needs status or, for retroactive determinations, the first of the month following the month in which information regarding the loss of special needs status is available to the organization.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
- If you are not a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States.
- If you lie about or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage.
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)

**Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan**

- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
  - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If you do not pay the plan premiums for two months.
  - We must notify you in writing that you have two months to pay the plan premium before we end your membership.
- If you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our plan and you will lose prescription drug coverage.

**Where can you get more information?**

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership:

- You can call **Member Services** for more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

**Section 5.2**      **We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health, unless you no longer have a medical condition required for enrollment in Health Net Jade (HMO SNP).**

We are not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health.

In most cases, Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) cannot ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health. The only time we are allowed to do this is if you no longer have the medical condition required for enrollment in our plan. (For information about the medical conditions required for enrollment, look in Chapter 1, Section 2.1 of this booklet.)

**What should you do if this happens?**

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, you should call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You may call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Section 5.3**      **You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan**

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our

**Chapter 10. Ending your membership in the plan**

---

decision to end your membership. You can look in Chapter 9, Section 10 for information about how to make a complaint.

# CHAPTER 11

*Legal notices*

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>Notice about governing law.....</b>	<b>293</b>
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>Notice about non-discrimination.....</b>	<b>293</b>
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights.....</b>	<b>294</b>
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>Recovery of benefits paid by Our plan under your Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) plan .....</b>	<b>294</b>
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>Membership card.....</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>Independent contractors .....</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>Health care plan fraud.....</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>Circumstances beyond the plan’s control .....</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>Notice of privacy practices.....</b>	<b>297</b>

---

**SECTION 1 Notice about governing law**

---

Many laws apply to this *Evidence of Coverage* and some additional provisions may apply because they are required by law. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document. The principal law that applies to this document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in.

---

**SECTION 2 Notice about non-discrimination**

---

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

Health Net complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Health Net does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Health Net:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Health Net's Customer Contact Center at: 1-800-431-9007 (Jade, Sapphire, Amber and HMO SNP), 1-800-275-4737 (All Other HMO) (TTY: 711). From October 1 to February 14, you can call us 7 days a week from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. From February 15 to September 30, you can call us Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. A messaging system is used after hours, weekends, and on federal holidays.

If you believe that Health Net has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance by calling the number above and telling them you need help filing a grievance; Health Net's Customer Contact Center is available to help you.

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf> or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019 (TDD: 1-800-537-7697).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

---

**SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights**

---

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, our plan, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

---

**SECTION 4 Recovery of benefits paid by Our plan under your Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) plan**

---

**When you are injured**

If you are ever injured through the actions of another person, or yourself (responsible party), our plan will provide benefits for all covered services that you receive through this Plan. However, if you receive money or are entitled to receive money because of your injuries, whether through a settlement, judgment, or any other payment associated with your injuries, our plan and/or the medical providers retain the right to recover the value of any services provided to you through this Plan.

As used throughout this provision, the term responsible party means any party actually or potentially responsible for making any payment to a Member due to a Member's injury, illness or condition. The term responsible party includes the liability insurer of such party or any insurance coverage.

Some examples of how you could be injured through the actions of a responsible party are:

- You are in a car accident; or
- You slip and fall in a store.

Our plan's right of recovery applies to any and all recoveries received by you, made to you by a third party, or made on your behalf from the following sources, including but not limited to:

- Payments made by a third party or any insurance company on behalf of a third party;

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

- Uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;
- Personal injury protection, no fault or any other first party coverage;
- Workers Compensation or Disability award or settlement;
- Medical payments coverage under any automobile policy, premises or homeowners' insurance coverage, umbrella coverage;
- Any settlement received arising out of legal action or a lawsuit;
- Any judgment received arising out of legal action or a lawsuit;
- Medical expenses incurred as a result of medical malpractice; and
- Any other payments from any other source received as compensation for the responsible party's actions or omissions.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, you acknowledge that our plan has a first priority right of subrogation and reimbursement that attaches when this Plan has paid for health care benefits for expenses incurred due to the actions or omissions of a responsible party and you or your representative recovers, or is entitled to recover, any amounts from a responsible party.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, you also (i) grant our plan an assignment of your right to recover medical expenses from any coverage available to the extent of the full cost of all covered services provided by the Plan and (ii) you agree to specifically direct such third parties or insurance carriers to directly reimburse the Plan on your behalf.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, you also grant our plan a first priority lien on any recovery, settlement or judgment, or other source of compensation and all reimbursement due to our plan for the full cost of benefits paid under the Plan that are associated with injuries, illnesses or conditions due to the actions or omissions of a responsible party regardless of whether specifically identified as a recovery for medical expenses and regardless of whether you are made whole or fully compensated for your loss. Our plan may recover the full cost of all benefits provided by this Plan without regard to any claim of fault on the part of the Member, whether by comparative negligence or otherwise. No attorney fees may be deducted from our plan's recovery, and our plan is not required to pay or contribute to paying court costs or attorneys' fees for the attorney hired to pursue the claim or lawsuit against any responsible party.

**Steps you must take**

If you are injured because of a responsible party, you must cooperate with our plan and/or the medical providers' efforts to recover its expenses, including:

- Telling our plan or the medical providers the name and address of the responsible party and/or his or her lawyer, if you know it, the name and address of your lawyer, if you are using a lawyer, the name and address of any insurance company involved with your injuries or claim, including a description of how the injuries were caused.
- Completing any paperwork that our plan or the medical providers may reasonably require to assist in enforcing the lien or right of recovery at issue.
- Promptly responding to inquiries from our plan about the status of the case or claim and any settlement discussions.

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

- Notifying our plan immediately upon you or your lawyer receiving any money from the responsible party(s), any insurance companies, or any other source.
- Pay the health care lien or Plan recovery amount from any recovery, settlement or judgment, or other source of compensation, including payment of all reimbursement due to our plan for the full cost of benefits paid under the Plan that are associated with injuries, illnesses or conditions due to a responsible party regardless of whether specifically identified as recovery for medical expenses and regardless of whether you are made whole or fully compensated for your loss;
- Do nothing to prejudice our plan's rights as set forth above. This includes, but is not limited to, refraining from any attempts to reduce or exclude from settlement or recovery the full cost of all benefits paid by the Plan or any attempts to deny our plan its first priority right of recovery; and hold any money that you or your lawyer receive from the responsible party(s), or from any other source, in trust, and reimbursing our plan and the medical providers for the amount of the recovery due to the Plan as soon as you are paid and prior to payment of any other potential lien holders or third parties claiming a right to recover.

---

**SECTION 5      Membership card**

---

A membership card issued by our plan under this *Evidence of Coverage* is for identification purposes only. Possession of a membership card does not confer any right to services or other benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*. To be entitled to services or benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, the holder of the card must be eligible for coverage and be a member under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Any person receiving services to which he or she is not then entitled under this *Evidence of Coverage* will be responsible for payment for those services. A Member must present the plan's membership card, not Medicare card, at the time of service. Please call Member Services at the number located on the back cover of this booklet if you need your membership card replaced.

Note: Any member knowingly permitting abuse or misuse of the membership card may be disenrolled for cause. Our plan is required to report a disenrollment that results from membership card abuse or misuse to the Office of the Inspector General, which may result in criminal prosecution.

---

**SECTION 6      Independent contractors**

---

The relationship between our plan and each participating provider is an independent contractor relationship. Participating providers are not employees or agents of our plan and neither our plan, nor any employee of our plan, is an employee or agent of a participating provider. In no case will our plan be liable for the negligence, wrongful act, or omission of any participating or other health care provider. Participating physicians, and not our plan, maintain the physician-patient relationship with the member. Our plan is not a provider of health care.

---

## **SECTION 7 Health care plan fraud**

---

**Health care plan fraud is defined as a deception or misrepresentation by a provider, Member, employer or any person acting on their behalf. It is a felony that can be prosecuted. Any person who willfully and knowingly engages in an activity intended to defraud the health care plan by filing a claim that contains a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.**

If you are concerned about any of the charges that appear on a bill or Explanation of Benefits form, or if you know of or suspect any illegal activity, call our plan's toll-free Fraud Hotline at 1-800-977-3565. The Fraud Hotline operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week. All calls are strictly confidential.

---

## **SECTION 8 Circumstances beyond the plan's control**

---

To the extent that a natural disaster, war, riot, civil insurrection, epidemic, complete or partial destruction of facilities, atomic explosion or other release of nuclear energy, disability of significant medical group personnel, or other similar events not within the control of our plan, results in our plans facilities or personnel not being available to provide or arrange for services or benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, the plan's obligation to provide such services or benefits shall be limited to the requirement that our plan make a good faith effort to provide or arrange for the provision of such services or benefits within the current availability of its facilities or personnel.

---

## **SECTION 9 Notice of privacy practices**

---

### **Notice of Privacy Practices**

**THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION.**

***PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.***

**Effective 08.14.2017**

This Notice tells you about the ways in which Health Net\*\* (referred to as "we" or "the Plan") may collect, use and disclose your protected health information and your rights concerning your protected health information. "Protected health information" is information about you, including demographic information, that can reasonably be used to identify you and that relates to your past, present or future physical or mental health or condition, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care.

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

**Covered Entities Duties:**

Health Net is a Covered Entity as defined and regulated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). Health Net is required by law to maintain the privacy of your protected health information (PHI), provide you with this Notice of our legal duties and privacy practices related to your PHI, abide by the terms of the Notice that is currently in affect and notify you in the event of a breach of your unsecured PHI.

This Notice describes how we may use and disclose your PHI. It also describes your rights to access, amend and manage your PHI and how to exercise those rights. All other uses and disclosures of your PHI not described in this Notice will be made only with your written authorization.

Health Net reserves the right to change this Notice. We reserve the right to make the revised or changed Notice effective for your PHI we already have as well as any of your PHI we receive in the future. Health Net will promptly revise and distribute this Notice whenever there is a material change to the uses or disclosures, your rights, our legal duties, or other privacy practices stated in the notice. We will make any revised Notices available on the Health Net website.

**Internal Protections of Oral, Written and Electronic PHI:**

Health Net protects your PHI. We have privacy and security processes to help. These are some of the ways we protect your PHI.

- We train our staff to follow our privacy and security processes.
- We require our business associates to follow privacy and security processes.
- We keep our offices secure.
- We talk about your PHI only for a business reason with people who need to know.
- We keep your PHI secure when we send it or store it electronically.
- We use technology to keep the wrong people from accessing your PHI.

**Permissible Uses and Disclosures of Your PHI:**

The following is a list of how we may use or disclose your PHI without your permission or authorization:

- **Treatment** - We may use or disclose your PHI to a physician or other health care provider providing treatment to you, to coordinate your treatment among providers, or to assist us in making prior authorization decisions related to your benefits.
- **Payment** - We may use and disclose your PHI to make benefit payments for the health care services provided to you. We may disclose your PHI to another health plan, to a health care provider, or other entity subject to the federal Privacy Rules for their payment purposes. Payment activities may include processing claims, determining eligibility or coverage for claims, issuing premium billings, reviewing services for medical necessity, and performing utilization review of claims.

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

- ***HealthCare Operations*** - We may use and disclose your PHI in the performance of our health care operations. These activities may include providing customer services, responding to complaints and appeals, providing case management and care coordination, conducting medical review of claims and other quality assessment and improvement activities. We may also in our health care operations disclose PHI to business associates with whom we have written agreements containing terms to protect the privacy of your PHI. We may disclose your PHI to another entity that is subject to the federal Privacy Rules and that has a relationship with you for its health care operations relating to quality assessment and improvement activities, reviewing the competence or qualifications of health care professionals, case management and care coordination, or detecting or preventing healthcare fraud and abuse.
- ***Group Health Plan/Plan Sponsor Disclosures*** – We may disclose your protected health information to a sponsor of the group health plan, such as an employer or other entity that is providing a health care program to you, if the sponsor has agreed to certain restrictions on how it will use or disclose the protected health information (such as agreeing not to use the protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions).

**Other Permitted or Required Disclosures of Your PHI:**

- ***Fundraising Activities*** – We may use or disclose your PHI for fundraising activities, such as raising money for a charitable foundation or similar entity to help finance their activities. If we do contact you for fundraising activities, we will give you the opportunity to opt-out, or stop, receiving such communications in the future.
- ***Underwriting Purposes*** – We may use or disclosure your PHI for underwriting purposes, such as to make a determination about a coverage application or request. If we do use or disclose your PHI for underwriting purposes, we are prohibited from using or disclosing your PHI that is genetic information in the underwriting process.
- ***Appointment Reminders/Treatment Alternatives*** - We may use and disclose your PHI to remind you of an appointment for treatment and medical care with us or to provide you with information regarding treatment alternatives or other health-related benefits and services, such as information on how to stop smoking or lose weight.
- ***As Required by Law*** - If federal, state, and/or local law requires a use or disclosure of your PHI, we may use or disclose your PHI information to the extent that the use or disclosure complies with such law and is limited to the requirements of such law. If two or more laws or regulations governing the same use or disclosure conflict, we will comply with the more restrictive laws or regulations.
- ***Public Health Activities*** - We may disclose your PHI to a public health authority for the purpose of preventing or controlling disease, injury, or disability. We may disclose

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

your PHI to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to ensure the quality, safety or effectiveness products or services under the jurisdiction of the FDA.

- ***Victims of Abuse and Neglect*** - We may disclose your PHI to a local, state, or federal government authority, including social services or a protective services agency authorized by law to receive such reports if we have a reasonable belief of abuse, neglect or domestic violence.
- ***Judicial and Administrative Proceedings*** - We may disclose your PHI in judicial and administrative proceedings, as well as in response to an order of a court, administrative tribunal, or in response to a subpoena, summons, warrant, discovery request, or similar legal request.
- ***Law Enforcement*** - We may disclose your relevant PHI to law enforcement when required to do so, such as in response to a court order, court-ordered warrant, subpoena or summons issued by a judicial officer, or a grand jury subpoena. We may also disclose your relevant PHI for the purpose of identifying or locating a suspect, fugitive, material witness, or missing person.
- ***Coroners, Medical Examiners and Funeral Directors*** - We may disclose your PHI to a coroner or medical examiner. This may be necessary, for example, to determine a cause of death. We may also disclose your PHI to funeral directors, as necessary, to carry out their duties.
- ***Organ, Eye and Tissue Donation*** - We may disclose your PHI to organ procurement organizations or entities engaged in the procurement, banking or transplantation of cadaveric organs, eyes or tissues.
- ***Threats to Health and Safety*** - We may use or disclose your PHI if we believe, in good faith, that the use or disclosure is necessary to prevent or lessen a serious or imminent threat to the health or safety of a person or the public.
- ***Specialized Government Functions*** - If you are a member of U.S. Armed Forces, we may disclose your PHI as required by military command authorities. We may also disclose your PHI to authorized federal officials for national security and intelligence activities, the Department of State for medical suitability determinations and for protective services of the President or other authorized persons.
- ***Workers' Compensation*** - We may disclose your PHI to comply with laws relating to workers' compensation or other similar programs, established by law, that provide benefits for work-related injuries or illness without regard to fault.
- ***Emergency Situations*** – We may disclose your PHI in an emergency situation, or if you are incapacitated or not present, to a family member, close personal friend, authorized disaster relief agency, or any other person previous identified by you. We will use

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

professional judgment and experience to determine if the disclosure is in your best interests. If the disclosure is in your best interest, we will only disclose the PHI that is directly relevant to the person's involvement in your care.

- ***Inmates*** - If you are an inmate of a correctional institution or under the custody of a law enforcement official, we may release your PHI to the correctional institution or law enforcement official, where such information is necessary for the institution to provide you with health care; to protect your health or safety; or the health or safety of others; or for the safety and security of the correctional institution.
- ***Research*** - Under certain circumstances, we may disclose your PHI to researchers when their clinical research study has been approved and where certain safeguards are in place to ensure the privacy and protection of your PHI.

**Uses and Disclosures of Your PHI That Require Your Written Authorization**

We are required to obtain your written authorization to use or disclose your PHI, with limited exceptions, for the following reasons:

***Sale of PHI*** – We will request your written authorization before we make any disclosure that is deemed a sale of your PHI, meaning that we are receiving compensation for disclosing the PHI in this manner.

***Marketing*** – We will request your written authorization to use or disclose your PHI for marketing purposed with limited exceptions, such as when we have face-to-face marketing communications with you or when we provide promotional gifts of nominal value.

***Psychotherapy Notes*** – We will request your written authorization to use or disclose any of you psychotherapy notes that we may have on file with limited exception, such as for certain treatment, payment or healthcare operation functions.

**Individuals Rights**

The following are your rights concerning your PHI. If you would like to use any of the following rights, please contact us using the information at the end of this Notice.

- ***Right to Revoke an Authorization*** - You may revoke your authorization at any time, the revocation of your authorization must be in writing. The revocation will be effective immediately, except to the extent that we have already taken actions in reliance of the authorization and before we received your written revocation.
- ***Right to Request Restrictions*** - You have the right to request restrictions on the use and disclosure of your PHI for treatment, payment or healthcare operations, as well as disclosures to persons involved in your care or payment of your care, such as family members or close friends. Your request should state the restrictions you are requesting and state to whom the restriction applies. We are not required to agree to this request. If we

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

agree, we will comply with your restriction request unless the information is needed to provide you with emergency treatment. However, we will restrict the use or disclosure of PHI for payment or health care operations to a health plan when you have paid for the service or item out of pocket in full.

- ***Right to Request Confidential Communications*** - You have the right to request that we communicate with you about your PHI by alternative means or to alternative locations. This right only applies if the information could endanger you if it is not communicated by the alternative means or to the alternative location you want. You do not have to explain the reason is for your request, but you must state that the information could endanger you if the communication means or location is not changed. We must accommodate your request if it is reasonable and specifies the alternative means or location where you PHI should be delivered.
- ***Right to Access and Received Copy of your PHI*** - You have the right, with limited exceptions, to look at or get copies of your PHI contained in a designated record set. You may request that we provide copies in a format other than photocopies. We will use the format you request unless we cannot practicably do so. You must make a request in writing to obtain access to your PHI. If we deny your request, we will provide you a written explanation and will tell you if the reasons for the denial can be reviewed and how to ask for such a review or if the denial cannot be reviewed.
- ***Right to Amend your PHI*** - You have the right to request that we amend, or change, your PHI if you believe it contains incorrect information. Your request must be in writing, and it must explain why the information should be amended. We may deny your request for certain reasons, for example if we did not create the information you want amended and the creator of the PHI is able to perform the amendment. If we deny your request, we will provide you a written explanation. You may respond with a statement that you disagree with our decision and we will attach your statement to the PHI you request that we amend. If we accept your request to amend the information, we will make reasonable efforts to inform others, including people you name, of the amendment and to include the changes in any future disclosures of that information.
- ***Right to Receive an Accounting of Disclosures*** - You have the right to receive a list of instances within the last 6 years period in which we or our business associates disclosed your PHI. This does not apply to disclosure for purposes of treatment, payment, health care operations, or disclosures you authorized and certain other activities. If you request this accounting more than once in a 12-month period, we may charge you a reasonable, cost-based fee for responding to these additional requests. We will provide you with more information on our fees at the time of your request.
- ***Right to Receive a Copy of this Notice*** - You may request a copy of our Notice at any time by using the contact information list at the end of the Notice. If you receive this Notice on our web site or by electronic mail (e-mail), you are also entitled to request a paper copy of the Notice.

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

- **Right to File a Complaint** - If you feel your privacy rights have been violated or that we have violated our own privacy practices, you can file a complaint with us in writing or by phone using the contact information at the end of this Notice. For Medi-Cal member complaints, members may also contact the California Department of Health Care Services listed in the next section.

You can also file a complaint with the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights by sending a letter to 200 Independence Avenue, S.W., Room 509F HHH Bldg., Washington, D.C. 20201 or calling 1-800-368-1019, (TTY: 1-800-537-7697) or visiting [www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/](http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/).

**WE WILL NOT TAKE ANY ACTION AGAINST YOU FOR FILING A COMPLAINT.****Contact Information**

If you have any questions about this Notice, our privacy practices related to your PHI or how to exercise your rights you can contact us in writing or by phone using the contact information listed below.

**Health Net Privacy Office**

Attn: Privacy Official  
P.O. Box 9103  
Van Nuys, CA 91409

**Telephone: 1-800-522-0088**

Fax: 1-818-676-8314

Email: [Privacy@healthnet.com](mailto:Privacy@healthnet.com)

For Medi-Cal members only, if you believe that we have not protected your privacy and wish to complain, you may file a complaint by calling or writing:

Privacy Officer

c/o Office of Legal Services

California Department of Health Care Services

1501 Capitol Avenue, MS 0010

P.O. Box 997413

Sacramento, CA 95899-7413

Phone: 1-916-445-4646 or 1-866-866-0602 (TTY:TDD: 1-877-735-2929)

E-mail: [Privacyofficer@dhs.ca.gov](mailto:Privacyofficer@dhs.ca.gov)

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE**

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW **FINANCIAL INFORMATION** ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

We are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means

**Chapter 11. Legal notices**

---

information about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available, and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

**Information We Collect:** We collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and Social Security number;
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history; and
- Information from consumer reports.

**Disclosure of Information:** We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you, without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To our corporate affiliates, such as other insurers;
- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations; and
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

**Confidentiality and Security:** We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

**Questions about this Notice:**

If you have any questions about this notice:

Please **call the toll-free phone number on the back of your ID card** or contact Health Net at 1-800-522-0088.

# CHAPTER 12

*Definitions of important words*

## **Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

**Ambulatory Surgical Center** – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

**Annual Enrollment Period** – A set time each fall when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare. The Annual Enrollment Period is from October 15 until December 7.

**Appeal** – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving. For example, you may ask for an appeal if we don't pay for a drug, item, or service you think you should be able to receive. Chapter 9 explains appeals, including the process involved in making an appeal.

**Balance Billing** – When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan's allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of our plan, you only have to pay our plan's cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to "balance bill" or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost-sharing your plan says you must pay.

**Benefit Period** – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you haven't received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

**Brand Name Drug** – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand name drug has expired.

**Catastrophic Coverage Stage** – The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit where you pay a low copayment or coinsurance for your drugs after you or other qualified parties on your behalf have spent \$5,000 in covered drugs during the covered year.

**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)** – The Federal agency that administers Medicare. Chapter 2 explains how to contact CMS.

**Coinsurance** – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs. Coinsurance is usually a percentage (for example, 20%).

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**Complaint** - The formal name for “making a complaint” is “filing a grievance.” The complaint process is used for certain types of problems *only*. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. See also “Grievance,” in this list of definitions.

**Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)** – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, and provides a variety of services including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

**Copayment (or “copay”)** – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor’s visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount, rather than a percentage. For example, you might pay \$10 or \$20 for a doctor’s visit or prescription drug.

**Cost-sharing** – Cost-sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. Cost-sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed “copayment” amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any “coinsurance” amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug, that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received. A “daily cost-sharing rate” may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month’s supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment.

**Cost-Sharing Tier** – Every drug on the list of covered drugs is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug.

**Coverage Determination** – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by the plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn’t covered under your plan, that isn’t a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called “coverage decisions” in this booklet. Chapter 9 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

**Covered Drugs** – The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

**Covered Services** – The general term we use to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

**Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage** – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**Custodial Care** – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care is personal care that can be provided by people who don't have professional skills or training, such as help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

**Daily cost-sharing rate** – A “daily cost-sharing rate” may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment. A daily cost-sharing rate is the copayment divided by the number of days in a month's supply. Here is an example: If your copayment for a one-month supply of a drug is \$30, and a one-month's supply in your plan is 30 days, then your “daily cost-sharing rate” is \$1 per day. This means you pay \$1 for each day's supply when you fill your prescription.

**Deductible** – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan begins to pay.

**Disenroll or Disenrollment** – The process of ending your membership in our plan. Disenrollment may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice).

**Dispensing Fee** – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription. The dispensing fee covers costs such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription.

**Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

**Emergency** – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

**Emergency Care** – Covered services that are: 1) rendered by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

**Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information** – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**Exception** – A type of coverage determination that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on your plan sponsor’s formulary (a formulary exception), or get a non-preferred drug at a lower cost-sharing level (a tiering exception). You may also request an exception if your plan sponsor requires you to try another drug before receiving the drug you are requesting, or the plan limits the quantity or dosage of the drug you are requesting (a formulary exception).

**Extra Help** – A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

**Generic Drug** – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand name drug. Generally, a “generic” drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less.

**Grievance** - A type of complaint you make about us or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

**Home Health Aide** – A home health aide provides services that don’t need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises). Home health aides do not have a nursing license or provide therapy.

**Hospice** - A member who has 6 months or less to live has the right to elect hospice. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer. The hospice will provide special treatment for your state.

**Hospital Inpatient Stay** – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.”

**Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA)** – If your income is above a certain limit, you will pay an income-related monthly adjustment amount in addition to your plan premium. For example, individuals with income greater than \$85,000 and married couples with income greater than \$170,000 must pay a higher Medicare Part B (medical insurance) and Medicare prescription drug coverage premium amount. This additional amount is called the income-related monthly adjustment amount. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

**Initial Coverage Limit** – The maximum limit of coverage under the Initial Coverage Stage.

**Initial Coverage Stage** – This is the stage before your total drug costs including amounts you have paid and what your plan has paid on your behalf for the year have reached \$3,750.

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**Initial Enrollment Period** – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. For example, if you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

**Institutional Special Needs Plan (SNP)** – A Special Needs Plan that enrolls eligible individuals who continuously reside or are expected to continuously reside for 90 days or longer in a long-term care (LTC) facility. These LTC facilities may include a skilled nursing facility (SNF), nursing facility (NF), (SNF/NF), an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded (ICF/MR), and/or an inpatient psychiatric facility. An institutional Special Needs Plan to serve Medicare residents of LTC facilities must have a contractual arrangement with (or own and operate) the specific LTC facility(ies).

**Institutional Equivalent Special Needs Plan (SNP)** – An institutional Special Needs Plan that enrolls eligible individuals living in the community but requiring an institutional level of care based on the State assessment. The assessment must be performed using the same respective State level of care assessment tool and administered by an entity other than the organization offering the plan. This type of Special Needs Plan may restrict enrollment to individuals that reside in a contracted assisted living facility (ALF) if necessary to ensure uniform delivery of specialized care.

**List of Covered Drugs (Formulary or “Drug List”)** – A list of prescription drugs covered by the plan. The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of doctors and pharmacists. The list includes both brand name and generic drugs.

**Low Income Subsidy (LIS)** – See “Extra Help.”

**Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount** – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for in-network covered medical services. Amounts you pay for Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and prescription drugs do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. See Chapter 4, Section 1.2 for information about your maximum out-of-pocket amount.

**Medicaid (or Medical Assistance)** – A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. Medicaid programs vary from state to state, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid. See Chapter 2, Section 6 for information about how to contact Medicaid in your state.

**Medical Group** – A group of two or more physicians and non-physician practitioners legally organized in a partnership, professional corporation, foundation, not-for-profit corporation, faculty practice plan, or similar association in which each physician who is a member of the group provides substantially the full range of services which the physician routinely provides (including medical care, consultation, diagnosis, or treatment) through the joint use of shared office space, facilities, equipment, and personnel.

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**Medically Accepted Indication** – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. See Chapter 5, Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.

**Medically Necessary** – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

**Medicare** – The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). People with Medicare can get their Medicare health coverage through Original Medicare, a PACE plan, or a Medicare Advantage Plan.

**Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period** – A set time each year when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to Original Medicare. The Medicare Advantage Disenrollment Period is from January 1 until February 14, 2018.

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan** – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an HMO, PPO, a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. When you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, Medicare services are covered through the plan, and are not paid for under Original Medicare. In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**. Everyone who has Medicare Part A and Part B is eligible to join any Medicare health plan that is offered in their area, except people with End-Stage Renal Disease (unless certain exceptions apply).

**Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program** – A program that provides discounts on most covered Part D brand name drugs to Part D members who have reached the Coverage Gap Stage and who are not already receiving “Extra Help.” Discounts are based on agreements between the Federal government and certain drug manufacturers. For this reason, most, but not all, brand name drugs are discounted.

**Medicare-Covered Services** – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans, including our plan, must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B.

**Medicare Health Plan** – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

**Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D)** – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**“Medigap” (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy** – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill “gaps” in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

**Member (Member of our Plan, or “Plan Member”)** – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

**Member Services** – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact Member Services.

**Network Pharmacy** – A network pharmacy is a pharmacy where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. We call them “network pharmacies” because they contract with our plan. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

**Network Provider** – “Provider” is the general term we use for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. We call them “**network providers**” when they have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Our plan pays network providers based on the agreements it has with the providers or if the providers agree to provide you with plan-covered services. Network providers may also be referred to as “plan providers.”

**Optional Supplemental Benefits** – Non-Medicare-covered benefits that can be purchased for an additional premium and are not included in your package of benefits. If you choose to have optional supplemental benefits, you may have to pay an additional premium. You must voluntarily elect Optional Supplemental Benefits in order to get them.

**Organization Determination** – The Medicare Advantage plan has made an organization determination when it makes a decision about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called “coverage decisions” in this booklet. Chapter 9 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

**Original Medicare (“Traditional Medicare” or “Fee-for-service” Medicare)** – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

**Out-of-Network Pharmacy** – A pharmacy that doesn’t have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. As explained in this Evidence of

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

Coverage, most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

**Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility** – A provider or facility with which we have not arranged to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan or are not under contract to deliver covered services to you. Using out-of-network providers or facilities is explained in this booklet in Chapter 3.

**Out-of-Pocket Costs** – See the definition for “cost-sharing” above. A member’s cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member’s “out-of-pocket” cost requirement.

**PACE plan** – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term care (LTC) services for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible, while getting the high-quality care they need. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

**Part C** – see “**Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.**”

**Part D** – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program. (For ease of reference, we will refer to the prescription drug benefit program as Part D.)

**Part D Drugs** – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. (See your formulary for a specific list of covered drugs.) Certain categories of drugs were specifically excluded by Congress from being covered as Part D drugs.

**Preferred Cost-sharing** – Preferred cost-sharing means lower cost-sharing for certain covered Part D drugs at certain network pharmacies.

**Part D Late Enrollment Penalty** – An amount added to your monthly premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more. You pay this higher amount as long as you have a Medicare drug plan. There are some exceptions. For example, if you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay your prescription drug plan costs, you will not pay a late enrollment penalty.

**Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan** – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost-sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

**Premium** – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

**Primary Care Provider (PCP)** – Your primary care provider is the doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. He or she makes sure you get the care you need to keep you healthy. He or she also may talk with other doctors and health care providers about your care and refer you to them. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider. See Chapter 3, Section 2.1 for information about Primary Care Providers.

**Prior Authorization** – Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs that may or may not be on our formulary. Some in-network medical services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets “prior authorization” from our plan. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Some drugs are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets “prior authorization” from us. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary.

**Prosthetics and Orthotics** – These are medical devices ordered by your doctor or other health care provider. Covered items include, but are not limited to, arm, back and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

**Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)** – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. See Chapter 2, Section 4 for information about how to contact the QIO for your state.

**Quantity Limits** – A management tool that is designed to limit the use of selected drugs for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

**Rehabilitation Services** – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

**Service Area** – A geographic area where a health plan accepts members if it limits membership based on where people live. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it’s also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan may disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan’s service area.

**Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care** – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of skilled nursing facility care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

**Special Enrollment Period** – A set time when members can change their health or drug plans or return to Original Medicare. Situations in which you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment

**Chapter 12. Definitions of important words**

---

Period include: if you move outside the service area, if you are getting “Extra Help” with your prescription drug costs, if you move into a nursing home, or if we violate our contract with you.

**Special Needs Plan** – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

**Standard Cost-sharing**– Standard cost-sharing is cost-sharing other than preferred cost-sharing offered at a network pharmacy.

**Step Therapy** – A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we will cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

**Urgently Needed Services** – Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.

## Health Net Jade (HMO SNP) Member Services

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-800-431-9007</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. From October 1 to February 14, you can call us 7 days a week from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. From February 15 to September 30, you can call us Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. A messaging system is used after hours, weekends, and on federal holidays.</p> <p>Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Services)</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., seven days a week.</p>
<b>FAX</b>	1-866-214-1992
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>Health Net Medicare Programs P.O. Box 10420 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com">https://ca.healthnetadvantage.com</a>

## Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) (California SHIP)

HICAP is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Method	Contact Information
<b>CALL</b>	1-800-434-0222
<b>TTY</b>	<p>1-800-735-2929 (CA Relay Service) or 711 (National Relay Service)</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p>
<b>WRITE</b>	<p><u>County specific agencies available at:</u></p> <p><a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/Contact_HICAP/County_List/">www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/Contact_HICAP/County_List/</a></p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/hicap">www.aging.ca.gov/hicap</a>

**PRA Disclosure Statement** According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.